

Association for Information and Image Management

IMAGERY STANDARDS DATABASE

September, 1994

The following Imagery Standards Database is designed to provide information on imaging standards, technical reports (TRs), and other standardization projects for a wide framework of imaging processes. The database is a central repository on the topics of the content, origin, and status of imagery standards. Its purpose is to assist in the implementation and development of imaging standards.

Standards Development Organizations (SDOs) can use the database to assist in planning their programs for standards development, thus avoiding duplication of efforts and in developing reference sections for standards. Other applications of this database include conducting research in cameras, scanners, displays, printers, and optical disk systems to obtain standards information before purchasing the actual standards.

This database is up-to-date as of September 1994 and includes standards and technical reports which are currently published or are projects under development as future national or international standards or technical reports.

Should the reader want to purchase any of these standards or technical reports, please contact the organization listed in the "availability" section of the record.

Association for Information and Image Management

Standards & Technical Services

1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100

Silver Spring, MD 20910

301-587-8202

Fax: 301-587-2711

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS1 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS23 - 1991, AIIM MS28
- 1987, AIIM MS51 - 1991, AIIM Project 109

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 8514 - 2

Prior Designation(s): AIIM MS1 - 1981

Title: Recommended Practice for Alphanumeric COM, Operational
Practices for Inspection and Quality Control

Status: drafting revision

Abstract: This recommended practice describes operational and quality control guidelines for alphanumeric computer output microfilm (COM) recorders and microforms using black and white film as well as duplicates made from such films. It covers images of line printer equivalent output only (business and government records) and is limited to COM recorders using a form slide for recording fixed data. COM recorders that use software forms are not covered.

This recommended practice covers microforms containing data generated by dynamic energy sources, such as cathode ray tubes, lasers, and light emitting diodes, and fixed data, such as that contained on a form slide, with effective reduction ratios up to and including 1:48.

Keywords: alphanumeric COM quality test form slide, density, distribution copies, form slides, legibility, microfilm, microfilm processing, permanence, printability, reproducibility, resolution, storage, quality index

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711

Amended: September 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS4 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 Electronic Imaging Software and Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6829 - 1983

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Flowchart Symbols and Their Use in Micrographics

Status: drafting addendum for update

Abstract: Flowchart symbols, terminology and procedures were designed for use and compatibility with existing ANSI standards for flowchart information processing. This standard presents guidelines and recommendations for flowchart management systems and operational systems. Where measurements are included in this standard, they are expressed in the metric system.

The addendum will include optical disk and other electronic media symbols and flowcharting techniques.

Keywords: flowchart symbols, microfilming symbols, labelling symbols, optical disk symbol

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS5 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 9923
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for A-6 Size Microfiche
Status: Published.

Abstract: This standard covers formats for microfiche produced as a result of source document and computer output microfilming. This standard does not preclude the use of other standards for unitized microforms.

Keywords: microfiche physical characteristics, microfiche types, microimage placement and orientation, quality control

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS6 - 1993

Approval Year: 1993

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Projects: ANSI/AIIM TR21 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): TC171 WG1, N154

Prior Designation(s): ANSI/AIIM MS6 - 1981

Title: Microfilm Package Labelling

Status: Published.

Abstract: This standard outlines the required and optional information that should be placed on unexposed photographic material packaging, either on a label or a printed surface, to identify the contents of that package. It applies to microfilm in roll, sheet, or card formats, but does not attempt to specify the type of storage container or protection needed for specific products.

Keywords: optional information, required information

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS8 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C9 Image Encoding Techniques

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): DIS 11962

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Image Mark (Blip) Used in Image Mark Retrieval Systems

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This standard contains the specifications for the location, size, and density of single and multisize image marks recorded on 16 mm roll film used in image mark retrieval systems. It covers 16 mm film used in retrieval devices, regardless of the method and equipment used to generate the

original or duplicate film.

Keywords: image mark density, image mark dimensions, image mark location

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS9 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS41 - 1988, X31.11 - 1969, TAPPI T411 os-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6342

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Method of Measuring Thickness of Buildup Area on Unitized Microfilm Carriers (Aperture, Camera, Copy and Image Cards)

Status: Drafting revision

Abstract: This standard describes the method for measuring the thickness of the buildup area on aperture, camera, copy and image cards. It is intended to provide the means for determining the classification of unitized microfilm carriers as AIIM MS41 - 1988.

Keyword(s): conditioning, measurement, test apparatus

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS10 - 1987 (R1993)

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year: 1993

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): X3.21 - 1967 (R1980)

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6343

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Method for Determining Adhesion of Protection Sheet to Aperture Adhesive of Unitized Microfilm Carrier (Aperture Card)

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the method for determining the maximum and minimum adhesion characteristics of the protection sheets and the pressure sensitive adhesive areas on certain unitized microfilm carriers (aperture cards).

Keywords: conditioning, test apparatus, test methods

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS11 - 1987(R1993)

Approval Year: 1987
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographic Technologies
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS5 - 1992, AIIM MS51 - 1991
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 8127 / 1
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Microfilm Jackets
 Status: Published. Errata published May 1993.
 Abstract: This standard defines the dimensions, operational constraints and other basic characteristics of the microfilm jacket. It is addressed primarily to the user requirements rather than production requirements. This standard does not cover formats or channel configurations.
 Keywords: indexing, jacket requirements, test methods
 Category: dimensions, format
 Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.
 Amended: January 1994

 Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS12 - 1990
 Approval Year: 1990
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: AIIM C8 Imaging Equipment
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS51 - 1991
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 7565
 Prior Designation(s): NMA MS12 - 1977
 Title: Readers for Transparent Microforms - Methods for Measuring Performance Characteristics
 Status: Published. Adopted as IPS 84.
 Abstract: This standard specifies methods and instruments for measuring the performance characteristics for readers and reader-printers specified in AIIM MS20 - 1990 and AIIM MS36 - 1990.
 Keywords: film gate temperature measurements, geometric distortion, magnification, resolution, screen luminance, screen contrast
 Category: evaluation
 Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.
 Amended: January 1994

 Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS14 - 1988
 Approval Year: 1988
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: C23 Micrographic Technologies
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6199
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Specifications for 16 and 35 mm Roll Microfilm
 Status: Drafting revision
 Abstract: This standard applies to 16 mm and 35 mm roll

microfilm produced as a result of source document and computer output microfilming. This standard does not preclude the use of other standards for roll microfilm.

Keywords: alphanumeric characters, formats, orientation, physical characteristics, placement, quality control

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS15 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Projects(s): ISO 7761 / 1, ISO 7761 / 2

Prior Designation(s): NMA MS15 - 1977

Title: Dimensions and Operational Constraints for Single-core Cartridge for 16 mm Processed Microfilm

Status: Published. After completion of ISO document, revision of the AIIM standard will begin.

Abstract: This standard specifies the physical and performance characteristics of cartridges used for storing and viewing processed 16 mm microfilm. The intent of this standard is to achieve compatibility between the cartridge and automatic threading reads and reader printers. This standard addresses those physical features which interface with readers required to assure usage with many readers.

Keywords: cartridge assembly, reel

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS16 - 1981 (R 1993)

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year: 1988

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographic Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 7762

Prior Designation(s): NMA MS16 - 1981

Title: Dimensions and Operational Constraints for Double Core (Bi - Axial) Cassette for 16 mm Processed Microfilm

Status: Published.

Abstract: This standard specifies the physical and performance characteristics of a cassette used for storing and viewing processed 16 mm microfilm. The intent of this standard is to achieve compatibility between the cassette and related readers and reader printers. This standard addresses those physical features which interface with readers that are required for usage with many readers.

Keywords: requirements

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Am ended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS17 - 1992

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 document quality and control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS17 - 1983,

ANSI / AIIM MS51 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10550, DIS 10594

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Rotary (flow) Microfilm Camera Test Charts, Description
and Use

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard specifies a target (AIIM X112 or AIIM
X113) to be used in determining the optical performance of
rotary microfilm cameras. It describes the use of white paper to
determine other optical characteristics of rotary microfilm
cameras and it provides a test report form.

Keywords: test chart description, test report form, white paper
target

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS18 - 1992

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6199

Prior Designation(s): ANSI / AIIM MS18 - 1987

Title: Splices for Image Film - Dimensions and Operational
Constraints

Status: Published.

Abstract: This standard covers the requirements for splicing
processed microfilm, leaders, and trailers, independent of film
width or type of base support. This standard does not apply to
unprocessed microfilm.

Keywords: type of splice, splicing requirements

Category: dimensions

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS19 - 1993

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: AIIM C18 Public Records
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS5 - 1992,
ANSI / AIIM MS5 - 1991, ANSI / AIIM MS14 - 1978, ANSI / AIIM
MS23 - 1991, AIIM Project 109
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): MS19 - 1978
Title: Recommended Practice for Identification of Microforms
Status: Published
Abstract: This standard provides methods of identifying the
contents of microforms. It applies to the microfilm generated by
federal, state, local and other public instrumentalities, as
well as private and non-public organizations. Legal, technical,
and bibliographic targets are given, as well as correct image
placement. Automated retrieval codes, such as bar codes or blips
are not covered in this standard.
Keywords: microfiche targets, roll film targets
Category: identification, coding
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20919,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.
Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS20 - 1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: C8 imaging equipment
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS12 - 1990,
ANSI / AIIM MS51 - 1991
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6198
Prior Designation(s): NMA MS20 - 1979, revision of PH5.1 - 1959
(R1970)
Title: Readers for Transparent Microforms - Performance
Characteristics
Status: Published. Adopted as FIPS 84. Errata published
October 1991.
Abstract: This standard specifies the essential performance
characteristics of readers with magnifications less than or
equal to 50:1 designed for use with black and white roll
microfilm and strips that have a maximum width of 35 mm. It also
specifies the performance of readers for microfilm, microfiche,
jackets containing microforms and image cards. This standard
does not apply to reader printers or to pocket readers.
Keywords: measurable characteristics, optional characteristics,
required characteristics
Category: evaluation
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.
Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS23 - 1991
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 document quality and control
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS51 - 1991, AIIM
TR26 - proposed, AIIM Project 109

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6198

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Practice for Operational Procedures/Inspection and
Quality Control of First-Generation Silver-Gelatin Microfilm of
Documents

Status: Published. Errata published April 1992.

Abstract: This document discusses equipment, supplies, and
recommended practices necessary to establish and operate a
satisfactory micrographic program for the production of silver
(silver-gelatin and thermally processed silver) first-generation
microfilm of source documents.

The subjects covered include preparation of documents for
filming and methods for exposing, processing, inspecting and
storing microforms. This document does not address computer
output microfilm (COM), updatable microfilms or color microfilm.

Keywords:

Category: evaluation, recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS24 - 1980 (R 1987)

Approval Year: 1980

Reaffirmation Year: 1987

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS51 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10500

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Target for Use in Microrecording Engineering
Graphics on 35 mm Microfilm

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This standard describes a format that allows for the
preparation of a test target for an image area (engineering
graphics) which is determined by the selection of a reduction
ratio. This standard requires the notation of the reduction
ratio used in creating the subsequent microfilm image of the
test target.

Keywords: planetary camera target elements

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS26 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS32 - 1987, AIIM MS41
- 1988, PH 1.51 - 1983, Y14.2M - 1979 (R1987)

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10500

Prior Designation(s):

Title: 35 mm Planetary Cameras (top light) - Procedures for
Determining Illumination Uniformity of Microfilming Engineering
Drawings

Status: No action required -- published. Adopted by DoD
November 1, 1990.

Abstract: This standard specifies the minimum test target
elements and their criteria to be used in determining the
uniformity of illumination on the copyboard of a 35 mm planetary
camera.

The layout of the test target and the procedure to be
followed in obtaining a uniform density of microfilm images from
a planetary camera are established to assist in the achievement
of high quality first generation silver gelatin microfilm of
engineering drawings.

Keywords: test target elements, test target layout

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS28 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS1 - 1988,
ANSI / AIIM MS51 - 1991, PH2.19 - 1976

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 8514/1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Alphanumeric COM Quality Test Slide

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This standard describes the requirements for providing
a fixed image form slide used to superimpose constant
information over the output of the COM recorder dynamic display.

The requirements for the fixed image on the original art work
and the photographic image of the test object are described.

Some detailed requirements for the finished slide are not
included since these depend on the particular COM recorder for
which the slide is intended.

Keywords: forms slide requirements

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS29 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographic Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): PH1.33 - 1986, PH1.51 -
1983

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 1116
Prior Designation(s): ANSI/AIIM MS29 - 1987
Title: Cores and Spools for Recording Equipment, Dimensions
Status: Drafting addendum for update
Abstract: This standard covers the common (16 mm, 35 mm, 105 mm) widths of cores and spools that are currently in use by the microfilm industry in original recording equipment. Since this is primarily a listing of already approved standards, where duplication of coverage exists with another ANSI or ISO standard, the standard with the narrower tolerances has been used.

It is not the purpose of this document to specify materials of construction. However, since they are critical, it will be noted that although metals, plastic and paperboard are in use, not all can be substituted for all sensitized film products.

Keywords: dimensions

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS32 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/2, ISO 3272/3, ISO 3272/4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microrecording of Engineering Source Documents on 35 mm Microfilm

Status: Drafting revision for update

Abstract: This standard specifies the procedures, dimensions, and quality values governing the microrecording of engineering documentation of 35 mm microfilm, including: 1) Microform physical characteristics that are related to engineering source document microfilming, 2) Microimages created by placement of engineering source documents on the copyboards of 35 mm planetary cameras, 3) The duplication of the original microimage.

This standard does not include microrecording of cartographic and architectural material, or other engineering graphics which do not conform to requirements of pertinent standards under ANSI Y14.1 - 1980 (1987) and ANSI Y14.2M - 1978, Drafting Practices.

Keywords: requirements, source document microimages

Category: recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS34 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographic Technologies
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 1116 - 19
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Dimensions for Reels Used With Processed 16 mm and 35 mm
Microfilm Not for use in Automatic Threading Equipment
Status: Approved. Adopted by DoD, as of August 23, 1991.
Abstract: This standard covers the essential dimensions of
lightweight reels made of plastic or metal used for the storage
and retrieval of processed 16 mm and 35 mm microfilm that is
used in manually threaded equipment. Camera spools are
frequently used for storing processed microfilm. The dimensions
for these spools are not included in this standard may be found
in ANSI/AIIM MS29 - 1992.
Keywords: 16mm reels, 35mm reels, finish, flanges, lateral
runout, optional features, requirements
Category: dimensions, format
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.
Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS35 - 1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: AIIM C10 Document Quality and Control
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS23 - 1991,
X4.4 - 1955 (R1972), Y14.2M - 1979 (R1987)
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10196
Prior Designation(s): ANSI / AIIM MS35 - 1987
Title: Recommended Practice for the Requirements and
Characteristics of Original Documents That May be Microfilmed
Status: Approved
Abstract: This standard recommended practice describes the
essential requirements and characteristics for the creation of
documents that will facilitate microfilming. Excluded are
technical drawings and newspapers.
Keywords: physical characteristics, physical requirements,
printed image, sample testing, typography
Category: evaluation
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.
Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS36 - 1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: AIIM C8 Imaging Equipment
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10197
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Reader - Printers

Status: Approved. Errata published October 1991.

Abstract: This standard covers microfilm (microtransparency) reader printers with a translucent or opaque screen and a printer producing a paper copy of the viewed image. This standard is limited to reader printers having magnifications up to and including 50:1 and does not generally apply to enlarger printers and production units.

Keywords: illumination, microform, requirements, screen size

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS37 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Microphotography of Cartographic Materials

Status: Approved.

Abstract: This recommended practice covers negative - to - positive and direct positive camera microphotography, using color and black - and - white film types to record maps, charts, and related graphic products and documents including line, continuous tone, color, and photographic images using 16 mm and 35 mm microfilm, 105 mm (single-image) microfiche and 105 mm (multiple-image) microfiche formats.

This recommended practice does not include microimages created by computers or digitized information, computer output microfilm (COM), or specifications for 70 mm roll films, aperture cards, vesicular materials, or diazo materials.

Keywords: formats, packaging, quality, requirements, storage, targets

Category: recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS38 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR26 - 1993

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microrecording of Engineering Graphics, COM

Status: Drafting revision for update

Abstract: This standard specifies the procedures, dimensions,

and quality values governing the microrecording of engineering documentation with a 35 mm COM recorder. It includes microimage characteristics which are common to source document production techniques as well as those which are created by COM by microfilming the face of the cathode ray tube and focused radiation impinging directly on the microfilm by use of an electron beam or a laser.

This standard does not include microrecording of cartographics and architectural material or other engineering graphics which also conform to the requirements of the ANSI Y14 - Drawing Series.

Keywords: alphanumeric characters, development, document image, exposure, film advance, image quality, line weight, line width, matrix, microfilm, quality, physical characteristics, requirements,

Category: recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS39 - 1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS1 - 1988,

ANSI / AIIM MS51 - 1991, AIIM TR26 - 1993

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 11928/1, WD 11928/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Operational Procedures, Quality

Control and Inspection of Graphic Computer Output Microforms

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This standard describes the operational and quality control guidelines for graphic COM recorders and microforms using black and white film as well as duplicates made from such films. It covers graphic COM recorders which have the capability of producing both alphanumeric images and graphic images such as those used for the output of engineering drawings and cartography.

This standard is a companion document to ANSI / AIIM MS1 - 1988.

Keywords: microfilm density, microfilm, microfilm processing, microform permanence, graphic computer output microfilm (COM) test frames, printability test, reproducibility, resolution, storage

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS40 - 1987 (R 1992)

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year: 1992

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 electronic imaging software and systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilm Computer Assisted Retrieval (CAR) Interface Commands

Status: Approved

Abstract: This standard applies to CAR software commands that are necessary to drive 16 mm microfilm retrieval systems. The minimum 16 mm CAR command set is defined by this standard. This standard addresses two of the upper three layers of the ISO OSI Reference Model.

Keywords: 16 mm microfilm, advanced level retrieval commands, basic level retrieval commands, hardware

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS41 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272 / 3

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH 5.6

Title: Unitized Microfilm Carriers (Aperture, Camera, Copy and Image Cards)

Status: Drafting revision for update

Abstract: This standard covers only the dimensions of the aperture and its location on aperture, camera, copy, and image card microfilm carriers. Because the majority of unitized microfilm in apertures is carried in the medium of paper cards of 7 3/8 inch length by 3 1/4 inch width, this standards in the past did not include references to cards of other lengths, widths, sizes, or shapes.

However, dimensions indicated in this document (which limit the location of the buildup area, microimage aperture, etc.) are intended to be consistently referenced to the X and Y axes of the carrier regardless of the size employed. The most frequently used are described in Figure 1 and Table 1.

Keywords: requirements

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS42 - 1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C18 Public Records

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 12036

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for the Expungement, Deletion,
Correction or Amendment of Records on Microforms

Status: Approved

Abstract: This recommended practice applies to the removal of
images from microforms when document expungement is ordered; it
also applies to the revision of image content when an order
requires deletion, correction, or amendment of specific
information. This recommended practice establishes uniform
procedures for image removal or revision and for documenting
these actions to ensure file integrity.

Keywords: amendment, copies, correction, deletion, expungement
procedures, file integrity, indexes

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS43 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 Document Quality and Control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 8126

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Operational Procedures,
Inspection and Quality Control of Duplicate Microforms of
Documents and From COM

Status: Drafting revision for update

Abstract: This document provides guidelines for the production
of duplicate microforms. It does not apply to special
technologies such as ultra high reduction ratios and duplication
of color microforms.

Keywords: density, diazo control, diazo duplication, direct
image film, distribution copies, duplication system
requirements, inspection, intermediate copies, life expectancy,
microfilm permanence, microform duplicators, silver duplication,
vesicular duplication

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS44 - 1988 (R 1993)

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year: 1993

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Imaging Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR26 - 1993, AIIM
Project 99

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI - 4 - 055

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Quality Control of Image Scanners

Status: Approved. (Pending availability of new international test images, revision for update will be drafted.)

Abstract: This recommended practice provides procedures for the ongoing control of quality within a digital document image management system. The objective is to provide a means of quality control from input to output. regular use of the recommended procedures should ensure continued maintenance of an established quality level.

The test targets used in this procedure are the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Standard Facsimile Test Chart, AIIM Scanner Test Chart #2, and the Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT) Process Ink Gamut Test Chart.

Keywords: quality control principles, test targets, test run procedures, test frequency

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS45 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C18 Public Records

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 101

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 12031

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Inspection of Stored Silver - Gelatin Microforms for Evidence of Deterioration

Status: No action require - published. DoD adoption in process as of March 1993.

Abstract: This recommended practice applies to all forms of silver gelatin microfilm, whether in roll, aperture card, jacket, or microfiche format. It describes the equipment and procedures necessary to observe and identify the various types of deterioration known to the industry. This information serves to identify the extent and nature of the problem and will ultimately provide a sound basis for any remedial action that may be indicated. This recommended practice does not apply to nitrate film.

Keywords: defects, equipment, inspection procedures, remedial action, sampling method, supplies

Category: preservation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS46 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS51 - 1991
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/5
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Test Target and Test Method for Determining Output of 35 mm Microfilm Duplicators
Status: Approved

Abstract: This standard describes a test procedure for intimate contact and even exposure when contact printing on a duplicate card. It only deals with direct imaging diazo film duplication. The two test cards described may be produced by the user. All measurements are made in visual diffuse transmission density units.

Keywords: evaluation, test aperture cards, test procedure
Category: duplication

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS47 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: C8 Imaging Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10198

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Rotary Cameras for 16 mm Microfilm, Mechanical and Optical Characteristics

Status: No action required -- published.

Abstract: This standard defines the mechanical and optical characteristics of rotary cameras used for recording documents onto 16 mm microfilms as specified in ANSI / AIIM MS14 - 1988.

Keywords: document width, exposure, image format, positioning, synchronization

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS48 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C18 Public Records

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Microfilming Public Records on Silver - Halide Film

Status: Approved

Abstract: This practice covers original first generation microforms including rolls, microfiche, aperture cards, and jacket film. It applies to microfilming public records of

federal, state, local, and other public agencies. It is compatible with government regulations for the microfilming of permanently valuable records and may be used by private industry to comply with public record requirements.

It does not apply to records that are not considered of long term value. Color films are not covered by this practice.

Keywords: archival, criteria, microfilming permanent records, photographic film processing, photographic film storage

Category: capture, recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS49 - 1993

Approval Year: 1993

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Imaging Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS44 - 1988 (R 1993), AIIM Project 99, ANSI/AIIM MS50 - proposed

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 10921

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Scanning from Roll Film and Microfiche

Status: Published, then withdrawn, drafting revision (pending availability of new international test images)

Abstract: This recommended practice provides procedures for the ongoing quality control of image quality within a digital roll microfilm or microfiche image management system. The objective is to provide a means of monitoring output image quality.

Regular use of the recommended procedures should ensure continued maintenance of an established level of image quality.

Keywords: evaluation criteria, test targets, quality control

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911.

Amended: March 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS50 - 1994

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Imaging / Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS49 - 1993

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 10921

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Monitoring Image Quality of Aperture Card Film Image Scanners

Status: Approved

Abstract: This recommended practice provides procedures for the ongoing control of image quality within a digital aperture card image management system. The objective is to provide a means of monitoring output image quality. Regular use of the recommended procedures should ensure continued maintenance of an established

level of image quality.

Keywords: image quality, procedures for a test run, testing frequency, test targets

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: March 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS51 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 Document Quality and Control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3334 - 1989

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics, ISO Resolution Test Chart No. 2 -

Description and Use

Status: Approved

Abstract: ANSI/ISO 3334 - 1991 (ANSI/AIIM MS51 - 1991) is based on ISO 3334 - 1989 "Micrographics, ISO Resolution Test Chart No. 2 - Description and Use." This standard specifies a method of determining resolution by measuring the minimum size of detail recognizable in a processed microform. It describes the test patterns and ISO resolution test chart No. 2, and gives the method of expressing resolving power.

ISO resolution test chart No. 2 is designed for use as part of a test target, as required in other International Standards for micrographics.

This International Standard applies to the determination of the resolving power of a camera, film and processing combination used in a microfilming system or the resolution achieved in microforms therefrom. In this form it does not apply to the determination of the resolving power of microform readers, reader-printers or computer output microform (COM) imaging systems.

Keywords: description of the test chart, procedure for reading the test chart, procedure for reading images of test charts

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS52 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Image Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR15 - proposed

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 1 - 051

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for the Requirements and Characteristics of Original Documents Intended for Optical Scanning

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes physical characteristics of paper documents which facilitate black - and - white optical scanning, and the characteristics which make scanning either difficult or impossible. It provides general recommendations for the design of documents in order to make those documents easier to scan.

Keywords: page elements, physical characteristics, printed documents, testing, typography

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: March 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS53 - 1993

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Image Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): AIIM Project 90

Title: Standard Recommended Practice; File Format for Storage and Exchange of Images ; Bi - Level Image File Format : Part 1

Status: No action required -- published

Abstract: This document defines an implementation of the image compression standards and technologies that are described in the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) Recommendations T.6 and T.4 for use in electronic image management (EIM) systems that scan, store, and retrieve image databases that are needed for image file transfer in applications other than facsimile.

Keywords: bi - level images, bitmapped images, image compression, file transfer

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS54 - 1993

Approval Year: 1993

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 Imaging Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC 171 / WG6, WI 0-012034 Symbols for Operator Controls for Document Handling Equipment

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Symbols For Various Functions of Document Handling Equipment (Needs new title, see standard)

Status: Approved

Abstract: This standard contains symbols to be used on operator panels and controls of micrographics and other document handling

equipment to designate features, e.g., on, off (power).

Keywords: symbol image, symbol number, symbol number name,
symbol origin

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS55 - 1994

Approval Year: 1994

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 Electronic Imaging Software and
Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM TR40 - proposed

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designations: AIIM Project 96

Title: Identification and Indexing of Page Components (Zones)
for Automated Processing in an EIM Environment

Status: In production

Abstract: This standard covers practical approaches for indexing
EIM databases that are comprised of components (or sections) of
documents. This project covers identifying the document
component (or section) after input e.g., scanning, for
subsequent indexing and processing.

Keywords: Electronic image management, image indexing

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR40 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15.8 Electronic Imaging Software and
Systems/ Document Indexing

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 96

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Index Fields for Processing and Retrieval of Documents in
an Electronic Image Management (EIM) Environment

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This report covers approaches and methods for indexing
and identifying specific documents (among a large quantity) that
are stored in an EIM system. Indexing and identifying "folders"
of documents i.e., groups, or for selecting and using different
collections of documents, based on other characteristics, will
be addressed.

This report will also cover methods for identifying
documents in anticipation of future requests as "document sets"
that are comprised of some, but not all, documents in a
collection.

Keywords: Electronic image management, image indexing

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Imagery Database - ANSI/AIIM MS57-199x

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS57-199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15.6 Electronic Imaging Software and Systems/CD-ROM

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: An application of SGML for images

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This draft standard covers an application of SGML for images. A generic tag set for images and how it was developed is covered.

Keywords: electronic imaging, hierarchical tag set, generic taggin

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS59-199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C21 Optical Disk Applications

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Monitoring and Repoting Errors for Opical Disk

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This standard covers a common command set for application of SCSI-2. Data reporting on errors in OD subsystems is covered.

Keywords: optical disk, peripherals

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS60-199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 Electronic Imaging Software and Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Electronic Folder Interchange Datastream

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This standard is a datastream architecture for the exchange of image objects, attributes, and hierarchical folder relationships. The architecture reflects many diverse data models currently in use in electronic imaging and document management systems.

Keywords: data model, image object

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS61-199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 Electronic Imaging Input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Application Programming Interface (API) for Document Imaging Systems

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This standard specifies the format and content of an API between document scanner driver and imaging system that can be called by an end user application or imaging system. It is intended to minimize the extent of unique development required by users and suppliers when integrating document scanners in electronic image management systems.

Keywords: electronic imaging, scanner integration

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS111 - 1994

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS14 - 1978, ANSI / AIIM MS23 - 1991, ANSI / AIIM MS51 - 1991, IT9.1 - proposed (formerly ANSI PH1.28 - 1984 and PH1.41 - 1984), PH1.25 - 1984, PH1.33 - 1986, PH1.43 - 1987, PH1.53 - 1984, PH1.60 - 1987 (IT9.2 - proposed), PH1.67 - 1985, PH2.16 - 1984, PH2.17 - 1985, PH2.18 - 1985, PH2.19 - 1986, PH4.8 - 1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 4087

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended Practice for Microfilming Printed Newspapers On 35 mm Roll Microfilm

Status: Published

Abstract: The purpose of this recommended practice is to establish consistent formats and uniform quality criteria for microfilming printed newspapers. Its scope is limited to that filming which is done on planetary cameras (using 35 mm silver gelatin roll film) and which is to be used for purposes of archival preservation and for the production of service copies that are intended for permanent collections.

It does not cover the microfilming of newspaper clippings of production specifications of diazo or vesicular film. This recommended practice also does not cover instances where more than one newspaper title is filmed for the inclusion on a single roll of film.

Keywords: bibliographic targets, image placement, newspaper files, reduction ratios, test targets

Category: recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick, Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services

Amended: September 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR1 - 1988 with 1992 addendum

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM ad-hoc metrics group

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI PH1.51 - 1983, ANSI/IEEE 268 - 1982

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Guidelines for Metrics

Status: No action required - published

Abstract: This document provides information to individuals considering the reasons for and the benefits of converting from the U.S. customary units (inch and pound) to the metric system in business practices. AIIM has long recognized the need for a single worldwide coordinated measurement system.

AIIM's goal is to provide information on guidelines established by the federal and state governments, recent progress in the changeover from customary to metric measurement, evidence for the importance of converting to metric, as well as contacts for and history of the conversion. This document is not intended to address unique standards for individual types of manufacturing.

Keywords: Department of Defense Directive No. 4120.18, Interagency Committee on Metric Policy (ICMP), legal documents, metric conversion, Metric Conversion Act, Metric Study Act, Office of Metric Programs (OMP), National Conference on Weights and Measures (NCWM), National Council on State Metrification (NCSM), Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act, SI

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas,
Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services
Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR2 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C19 terminology

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6196/1, ISO 6196/2,
ISO 6196/3, ISO 6196/4, ISO 6196/5, ISO 6196/6, ISO 6196/7, ISO
6196/8

Title: Glossary of Imaging Technology

Prior Designation(s): AIIM TR2 - 1980

Status: Published

Abstract: This glossary presents the meaning of terms associated
with micrographics and electronic image management (EIM) and to
provide an accurate, understandable guide for both the beginner
and the expert. A selected list of other glossaries of related
terms is found in Annex A.

Keywords: imaging, imaging technology, micrographics

Category: published

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas,
Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services
Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR3 - 1981

Approval Year: 1981

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM AHG TR3

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI PH1.25, ANSI PH1.28,
ANSI PH1.41, ANSI PH1.43, ANSI PH1.53, ANSI PH3.704 -

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Thermally Processed Silver Microfilm

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Withdrawn

Abstract: This report covers thermally processed silver (TPS)
microfilm, how it is used, the basic photographic process, and
its sensitometric, processing, stability, and duplication
characteristics.

Keywords: duplication, handling, interfiling, latent image
keeping, photographic process, readers, reader - printers,
sensitometry, silver recovery, storage

Category: recording

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas,
Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services
Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR4 - 1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM TR4 ad-hoc group

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Silver Recovery Techniques

Prior Designation(s): NMA TR4 - 1982

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: The economics and techniques of recovering silver from used photographic processing solutions are detailed in this technical report. Included are vendors of equipment and supplies, refiners of recovered silver, and a bibliography of other sources of information on the subject.

Keywords: electrolytic silver recovery, hazardous waste, metallic replacement, photographic films, photographic fixer, photographic paper, silver recovery, silver sources

Category: processing, duplication

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick, Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR9 - 1989 (R1992)

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: C23 micrographics technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS14, ANSI/AIIM MS24, ANSI/AIIM MS37, ANSI/AIIM MS51, IT9.1, IT9.2, PH1.25, PH1.29, PH1.43, PH1.51, PH2.19, PH2.33, PH2.39

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 11142

Title: Color Microforms

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Published

Abstract: This technical report discusses equipment, supplies, suggested practices, and special considerations regarding the production of all types of color microforms. The subjects covered include the various color microfilm categories, the characteristics of each, and the physical and performance characteristics of film types suitable for color micrographics.

Other subjects covered include exposure data, density, and color balancing techniques, and system preferences for recording color input materials, including optics, format design, and reduction ratio.

Keywords: color microfilm, color micrographics, duplication, exposure, formats, processing, quality

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick, Director, Standards and Technical Services or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technical Services

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR11 - 1987 (R 1992)

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS14, ANSI/AIIM MS5, Z39.32, PH1.53, ANSI/AIIM MS20, ANSI/AIIM MS23, ANSI/AIIM MS51

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO CD 10593

Title: Microfilm Jacket Formatting and Loading Techniques

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Published

Abstract: This technical report has been prepared to provide guidelines and information for the formatting and loading of microfilm jackets. It is a series of recommendations for jacketing microfilm which, if followed by producers and end users of microfilm jackets, should result in greater consistency and effectiveness in the micrographics industry.

Keywords: code notching, code tabbing, color stripe, group record, image configurations, indexing, jacket heading, jacket loading, microfilm structure, microfilm widths, orientation, reduction ratio, retrieval, unit record

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR12 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C9 image encoding techniques

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS5 - 1992

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Bar Coding on Microfiche for Production and Dynamic Distribution Control

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This technical report discusses the present and potential uses of bar codes on microfiche and their location and orientation for controlling duplication and distribution. A brief summary of bar codes in general is also included.

Keywords: bar code generation, bar code placement

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR13 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10.6 TR13

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS1, ANSI/AIIM MS5, ANSI/AIIM MS9, ANSI/AIIM MS10, ANSI/AIIM MS11, ANSI/AIIM MS14, ANSI/AIIM MS23, ANSI/AIIM MS43, IT9.1, NFPA 232, PH1.25, PH1.43, PH1.53, PH1.45

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Care and Handling of Active Microform Files

Status: Drafting revision for update

Abstract: This technical report provides general guidance for the storage, care, handling, and use of microforms in an active, or working environment. All currently available microfilm types are briefly discussed and some general guidelines are provided for the use and care of types of readers and reader-printers.

Archival, long term, and medium term films are not covered in detail by this technical report.

Keywords: active copies, film type, handling, identification, microform identification, non - active copies, storage

Category: preservation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR15 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13.2 electronic imaging, document preparation for image capture

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS52 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC171, WD 1 - 051

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Planning Considerations, Including Preparation of Document for Image Capture Systems

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report includes the preparation of paper documents and microforms, when the intention is to capture the microform in a digital format. In this report, microforms will include microfiche, microfilm, and aperture cards. This report only addresses those efforts and considerations up to the actual scanning or filming of the documents.

Keywords: planning considerations, procedures to prepare documents for image capture

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR16 - 1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8.1 imaging equipment, specification sheets

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS12, ANSI/AIIM

MS20, ANSI/AIIM MS36, C78.370, PH2.2, PH3.704, S1.29, IEEE 268

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Content of Production Specification Sheets for Microform
Readers and Reader Printers

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This report is intended to assist equipment
manufacturers in preparing key descriptive information for
product and specification sheets which describe microform
readers and reader - printers. Specifications and features are
not covered in this technical report. This technical report does
not apply to enlarger printers, aperture card readers, or
aperture card reader - printers.

Keywords: printer specifications, purchasing information, reader
specifications

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

Designation: AIIM TR17 - 1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 electronic imaging/input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Facsimile and Its Role in Electronic Imaging

Status: Published (Drafting revision for update.)

Abstract: This technical report explains facsimile standards
(CCITT Group 1 through 4), discusses the variety of facsimile
equipment available, and gives examples of applications. It also
assists with defining the customer's facsimile needs and
explains how to select an appropriate system that will meet
those needs. The fundamentals of facsimile technology are
discussed, in addition to future trends of the technology.

Keywords: group 3 facsimile, group 4 facsimile

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR18 - 1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 imaging equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Equipment Safety

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Two year review process initiated December 1991.

Committee balloted on reaffirmation, withdrawal or revision April

1992. Ballot results recommend revision. Document re-distributed to committee October 1993 with comments due January 1994.

Abstract: This report covers the Underwriters Laboratory (UL), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), and other regulations. It will help users when reviewing and evaluating products.

Keywords: air pollution, ammonia, chemical handling, chemical reactions, electrical codes, electrical equipment, electromagnetic flammable liquids, hazard communication, interference, electronic imaging equipment, fire protection, labelling/marketing, lighting, micrographics, noise/sound, photographic film, photographic film storage, photographic safety film, ventilation, visual display terminals (VDTs)

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1993

Designation: AIIM TR19 - 1993

Approval Year: 1993

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C14 Electronic Imaging/Output

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Technical Report on Electronic Imaging Output: Displays

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Published

Abstract: This TR discusses several types of view displays available for office document management of text and graphics and imagery as well as greyscale and color images. This TR does not discuss "multi - media" displays, voice - entry, simple lamp indicators or displays above 400 dpi or beyond B - size 11" X 17."

Keywords: display technologies, ergonomic specifications, monitors, radiation emission, site specifications

Category: evaluation, display

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994.

Designation: AIIM TR20 - 1994

Approval Year: 1994

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM AHG20

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Environmental and Right - to - Know Regulations Affecting Microfilm Processors

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Published.

Abstract: This publication provides those involved with

photographic processing with an overview of environmental laws and regulations which affect their photographic waste water (effluent discharges), regulate hazardous material storage and disposal, protect communities from hazardous chemicals, and provide protection to employees exposed to hazardous substances. The intent of the TR is to review the federal requirements of these regulations.

State and local regulations may be more stringent. Where possible, contacts for state agencies responsible for enforcement of these regulation are provided. For detailed advice relative to your own business operation, appropriate legal counsel should be consulted.

Keywords: air pollution considerations, commercial disposal services, dilution, disposal of photoprocessing effluents using septic tanks and leach fields, effluent sampling, federal pretreatment requirements, handling samples for analysis, municipal sewer use codes, OSHA ammonia rules,

OSHA hazard communication standard (HCS), photographic processing effluent characteristics, reducing chemical loss, resource conservation and recovery act, silver recovery, standard industrial classification, stream standards, title III of the superfund amendments and reauthorization act (SARA), ventilating photographic processing areas

Category: processing, duplication

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR21 - 1991

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 10922

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommendations for the Identifying Information to be Placed on Write Once Read Many (WORM) and Rewritable Optical Disk Cartridge Label(s) and Optical Disk Cartridge Label(s) and Optical Disk Packaging (Shipping Containers)

Status: Published. (Drafting revision for update.)

Abstract: This technical report outlines recommended information that should be placed on optical disk cartridges and optical disk cartridge packaging (on a physical label or other printed surface) for the purpose of identifying the optical disk. It applies to all sizes of optical disk cartridges that can store user - recordable information. The TR does not attempt to specify types of container(s) or protection needed or packaging optical disks.

Keywords: cartridge, label, manufacturer, optical disk, supplier, user

Category: identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR22 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8.1 imaging equipment, specification sheets

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Content of Product Specification Sheets for EIM Equipment and Software

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This report is intended to assist optical based image management equipment and software manufacturers in preparing key descriptive information for product specification sheets that describe optical based image management equipment and software. Features such as dimensions, operating environment, warranty, etc. are addressed.

Keywords: scanner, optical disk, display, printer

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR25 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C18 public records

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS42, ANSI/AIIM MS44, IT9.1, IT9.2, IT9.5, PH1.43, PH1.67, PH4.8, Z39.48

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: The Use of Optical Disks for Public Records

Status: Published. Drafting revision for update.

Abstract: This report deals with the use of electronic image management (EIM technologies and methodologies for the storage of long-term and permanent public records on optical disks. It emphasizes electronic document imaging applications that employ read/write optical disk technology.

Portions of this report may also be relevant to other topics of imaging applications, including those that employ analog image encoding in combination with read/write optical disks and document digitization with image storage on magnetic media.

Certain sections of this technical report may also apply to non imaging applications that uses optical storage components, such as the storage of ASCII - coded data on optical disks.

Keywords: optical disk applications, optical disk technology

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR26 - 1993

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 document quality and control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS51 - 1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3334 - 1989

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Tutorial on Imaging Resolution

Status: Published

Abstract: This technical report provides a comparison of film and electronic imaging systems features that relate to resolution. Methods for evaluating resolution will be covered, considering the unique needs of both types of systems, in addition to those that are hybrid i.e., comprised of both film and electronic imaging technologies.

Keywords: quality, resolution, testing

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR27 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 electronic imaging software and systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 12025

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Electronic Imaging Request for Proposal (RFP) Guidelines

Status: Published. (Drafting revision for update)

Abstract: Writing a Request for Proposal (RFP) is becoming an accepted tool for many companies wishing to purchase image processing equipment and services. Once the domain of only governments and aerospace industries, RFPs are being written by many companies in virtually every industry.

The Technical Report covers how RFPs are organized and written. It covers a sample RFP outline and provides guidelines for RFP requirements for an Electronic Image Management (EIM) system.

Keywords: evaluation guidelines, technical requirements, RFP formatting requirements, RFP organization, writing RFP requirements

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR28 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: AIIM C18 public records
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 12037
Prior Designation(s):
Title: The Expungement of Information on Write Once Read Many (WORM) Optical Media
Status: Published. (Drafting revision for update.)
Abstract: This technical report addresses procedures for court ordered expungement of information recorded on Write - Once - Read - Many (WORM) optical systems. It describes procedures for removing information from WORM disk.
Keywords: copies, file integrity, index
Category: processing
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.
Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR29 - 1993
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: AIIM C14 Electronic imaging output
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Electronic Imaging Output : Printers
Status: Published
Abstract: This TR covers current electronic imaging printer technologies as in the office document handling environment, dealing with document only printers, with full size paper and transparency printers, maximum paper or transparency size 12 inches by 17 inches.
Keywords: consumables, printer types, site specifications, time for first print
Category: evaluation, display
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.
Amended: January 1994.

Designation: AIIM TR31 - 1992 Part I
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: AIIM C22 Legal Acceptance of Records
Produced by information Technology Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM TR31 ; Part II, Part III, Part IV
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Performance Guideline for the Legal Acceptance of Records
Produced by Information Technology Systems ; Part I:
Status: Published

Abstract: The technical report provides an overview of laws pertaining to recordkeeping plus guidance to legislators for establishing jurisdictional standards for records produced by any information technology system.

Keywords: uniform laws

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM TR31 - 1993 Part II

Approval Year: 1993

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C22 Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by information Technology Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Performance Guideline for the Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by Information Technology Systems ; Part II:

Performance Guideline for the Acceptance by Government Agencies of Records Produced by Information Technology Systems

Status: Published

Abstract: The technical report provides an overview of laws pertaining to recordkeeping plus guidance to legislators for establishing jurisdictional standards for records produced by any information technology system.

Keywords: uniform laws

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: AIIM TR31 - proposed Part III

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C22 Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by Information Technology Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Performance Guideline for the Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by Information Technology Systems ; Part III: User Guidelines

Status: Drafting

Abstract: The user guide to Parts I, II, and IV of TR31 will be covered.

Keywords: drafting

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR31 - 1994 Part IV

Approval Year: 1994

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C22 Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by information Technology Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Performance Guideline for the Legal Acceptance of Records

Produced by Information Technology Systems; Part IV : Model Act and Rule

Status: Published

Abstract: This technical report describes the " Proposed Uniform Records Act " (model act) and a model rule for the acceptance of records. The model act and rule are designed to minimize disparity among federal and state government organizations.

Keywords: " Proposed Uniform Records Act : A Revision of the Uniform Preservation of Private Business Records Act , " model rule

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: AIIM TR32 - 1994

Approval Year: 1994

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 electronic imaging

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WD 0 - 12033

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Forms Design Optimization for EIM

Status: Published

Abstract: This TR reports identifies printed forms design features and reports on how they can be optimized for scanning. The relationships of design features including color, dropout, typefont, screen tints, line width, and other line characteristics with quality, image compression, throughput and data storage are covered.

Keywords: dropouts, screen tints, printing characteristics, typography

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: March 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR33 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: C13.9 electronic imaging/compression

applications

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS53 - 1993

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0 - 12033

Prior Designations:

Title: Methods for Analyzing User Requirements for Image
Compression and for Selecting an Appropriate Image Compression
Method to Match User Requirements

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This project will describe methods for applying image
compression methods and standards, for various types of
documents, in EIM systems. It will address some of the image
compression methods and standards that are used for continuous
tone (grey scale) images, such as the Joint Photographic Experts
Group (JPEG) image compression standard.

It will also cover applications of image compression for bi
- level (lineart), such as the Joint Bi - level Imaging Group
(JBIG), in addition to other compression methods.

Keywords: fractal, JBIG, JPEG

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR34 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10.7 document quality and control,
sampling

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 100

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC 171 WD 12032

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Sample plan for evaluating the acceptance, rejection
levels of quality of images during capture, presentation, and
distribution in electronic image management and micrographics
systems

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report addresses a sampling method for
evaluating image management project is designed to generate a
methodology for evaluating the quality of images during their
capture, presentation, and distribution in EIM systems.

It will provide measures for defining electronic image
quality and procedures or acceptance and/or rejection of
electronic images. The project will be source document
independent, i.e., it will apply to document management programs
for microform and paper scanning.

The procedures and methodologies will apply to most types
of document management programs, including internal (in - house)
and external (subcontracted) conversion programs.

Keywords: acceptance sampling, quality assurance

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR35 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 electronic imaging software and systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 105A

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Human and Organizational Issues for Successful EIM Implementation

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report is designed to explain requirements and applications of ergonomics/human factors to imaging equipment that pertain to operator ease of use, comfort and fatigue.

Keywords: electronic image management, happy users, human factors

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

*****8*

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR36 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 Imaging Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Procedures for Mechanical Characteristics of Duplicating Equipment and Their Impact on Image Quality

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report is designed to explain requirements and applications of ergonomics / human factors to imaging equipment that pertain to operator ease of use, comfort and fatigue.

Keywords: image evaluation, testing

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR37 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15.8 Electronic Imaging Software and Systems/Document Indexing

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Optical Character Reconition in EIM Systems

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report is intended to cover applications of optical character recognition in the electronic image management domain, including generating indexes to image databases using optical character recognition and making bit mapped images into to machine recognizable characters.

Keywords: image conversion, image indexing

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: ANSI/AIIM TR38 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 Document Quality and Control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Compilation of Test Targets for Document Imaging Systems

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report is intended to be a directory of test targets and images. It is designed to assist system planners and engineers when selecting images for testing systems. Some illustrations are included.

Keywords: Test targets, image evaluation

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM X440

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13 electronic imaging input

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Scanner Quality Control Test Target

Status: approved

Abstract: Physical test image

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

Designation: AIIM Project 74

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C23 Micrographics Technologies

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Quality Control of Images From COM Devices

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This project will cover quality control procedures for images produced by laser-driven COM devices that do not use film slides, i.e., the forms information is stored in electronic versions. The procedures will be based on electronic test images.

Keywords: computer output microfilm

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994

Designation: AIIM Project 77

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C20 library/archives

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 9878-1990

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphical Symbols (Targets) For Use in Microfilming

Status: drafting

Abstract: This project will research and recommend targets (images) to be used for micrographic recording that identify the sequence of page images, among other aspects of pagination.

Keywords: targets

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: April 1993

Designation: AIIM Project 88

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15 electronic imaging software and systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Title: Optical Disk Management

Prior Designation(s):

Status: Drafting.

Abstract: This project will provide guidance for the management of optical disk files and platter planning.

Keywords: error reporting, file management

Category: preservation, identification, coding

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management

(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: January 1994.

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS58 - 1994

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 imaging equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM Project 93.

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC 171 WG new work
item proposal (October 1992), ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 25

Interconnection of information technology equipment

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for the implementation of small
computer system interface (SCSI) 2 for document scanners

Status: Published

Abstract: This project specifies a common command set (CCS)
for document scanners that is based on commands in ISO DIS 10288
Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) 2. It also specifies
an implementation of the command set.

Additionally, this document specifies physical cables and
connectors to be used to attach scanners to the SCSI - 2
interface. These cables and connectors are based on ISO DIS
10288. This standard is coordinated with the ANSI X3T9.2
standards committee.

Keywords: command set, hardware, interface, SCSI

Category: capture

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: AIIM Project 97

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C15.9 electronic imaging software and
systems/ optical character recognition in EIM systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Optical Character Recognition (OCR) in Electronic Image
Management (EIM) Systems

Status: drafting

Abstract: This project proposes the development of a user guide
and bibliography on optical character recognition (OCR) when it
is applied in EIM systems.

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: AIIM Project 99

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C13.10 electronic imaging input,
electronic test images
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI / AIIM MS44, AIIM
Project 74
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Electronic / Digital Test Targets
Status: drafting
Abstract: This project will provide evaluation and quality
control methods, through the use of electronic test targets, for
microfilm and microfiche scanners. It will be based on the
ANSI/AIIM MS49 "Recommended Practice for Scanning From Roll Film
and Microfiche."
Keywords: image quality, testing
Category: evaluation
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.
Amended: November 1992

Designation: AIIM Project 105 A
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: AIIM C8 imaging equipment
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR35 - proposed
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC 171 WG6
Ergonomics, Human engineering in relation to imaging equipment,
ISO/TC 159/SC 4, ISO 9241 Ergonomic requirements for office work
with visual display terminals, ISO 11064 Ergonomic design of
control centers (control centres), CEN/TC 122/WG6 Fundamentals
of controls and signalling methods (according to clause 5.2 of
the Vienna Agreement (N228) between ISO and CEN, the standard
would be circulated to CEN and ISO as a DIS for parallel voting.
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Hardware and Physical Interfaces for Successful EIM
Implementation
Status: drafting
Abstract: This project is designed to provide information on
relationships of electronic imaging systems on work environment,
safety, productivity and overall quality. Certain requirements
for the physical interfaces, e.g., chair height, ambient light
for EIM systems will be addressed, in addition to implementing
ergonomics programs.
Keywords: biomechanical body strains, ergonomics, environmental
design, user comfort
Category: evaluation
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.
Amended: November 1992

Designation: AIIM Project 107
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C9

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Machine Readable Codes on Aperture Cards

Status: drafting

Abstract: This proposed standard covers specifications for bar code and optical character information on aperture cards. It will also address the location of the code on the cards, and identify the standard optical character recognition (OCR) and bar codes that are available. The coded information is primarily used for indexing, identification, and to control distribution and other processes.

Keywords: electronic image management, coding, micrographics

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

Designation: AIIM Project 108

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C8 Imaging Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO TC 171 new work item proposal (November 1992)

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Procedures for Mechanical Characteristics of Micrographics Duplicating Equipment and Their Impact on Image Quality

Status: drafting

Abstract: This proposed standard will cover guidelines for establishing evaluation benchmarks for various types of micrographics duplicating equipment, e.g., microfiche to microfiche duplicators, moving contact microfilm duplicators. The benchmarks will be based on applying a test method, covered in the standard, and measuring results to evaluate the photographic and mechanical quality of the system.

Keywords: developing, document preparation, filming, inspection, processing, testing, thermally processed silver film processors, storage

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

Designation: AIIM Project 109

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10.4 ANSI/AIIM MS23 Revision

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Revision of ANSI / AIIM MS23 - 1991 Practice for
Operational Procedures/Inspection and Quality Control of First -
Generation Silver - Gelatin Microfilm of Documents

Status: in development

Abstract: This project is designed to cover the review and
consideration of alternative ways of expressing a number of
concepts in ANSI / AIIM MS23 - 1991. The goal is to explain
these concepts in language that is easily understood and
technically sound.

The audience in micrographics users. The following
concepts, among others, should be considered: 1) quality index
(QI), 2) density recommendations, and 3) sample applications of
the concepts in ANSI / AIIM MS23 - 1991 to assist the user in
their understanding

Keywords: developing, document preparation, filming, inspection,
processing, testing, thermally processed silver film processors,
storage

Category: evaluation

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

Designation: AIIM Project 110

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 107

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Use of bar codes and OCR on aperture cards

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report discusses the present and
potential use of bar codes and OCR titling in the micrographics
aperture card environment and the locations and orientations of
such information which are most appropriate for controlling
duplication and distribution of such aperture cards. It is
anticipated that a brief description of bar codes and OCR as a
means of indexing the cards will be included.

Keywords: electronic indexing, intelligent distribution data

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

Designation: AIIM Project 111

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C9

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for the Structure of a Titling File for
Engineering Drawings

Status: in development

Abstract: This proposed standard will address the development of
a specification for the structure of a titling file that will
assist in the exchange of engineering graphics recorded on
computer aided design (CAD), computer output microfilm (COM).

Keywords: document imaging, electronic image management,
interchange, indexing, micrographics

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

Designation: AIIM Project 115

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C10 Document Quality and Control

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Standard layout for universal micro test chart using high
to medium resolution test charts

Status: in development

Abstract: This standard will describe the location, i.e., where
the test targets, that comprise a test chart, should be placed on
test charts for optimum use in testing microform readers and
other equipment which have various frame sizes for the
presentation of microform images.

Keywords: image evaluation, micrographics, testing

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

Designation: ANSI/AIIM MS59 - proposed

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C21 Optical disk applications

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Monitoring and reporting errors for optical disk

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard will address user requirements, commands
from the SCSI - 2 command set, and implementation of the
commands. The command subset will provide a standard method for
monitoring and reporting media error and error distribution in
optical disk subsystems.

Keywords: computer peripherals, digital recording, disk drives,
electronic image management

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.
Amended: September 1994

Designation: AIIM Project 118

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C21 optical disk applications

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Description of optical disk standards

Status: Drafting

Abstract: This technical report will address the description and use of optical disk standards. It will discuss the various standards for WORM, rewritable, ROM and combination disks and will serve as a reference from information on OD standards' scopes and technical requirements for the OD user to refer to when specifying OD systems, e.g., media, drives.

Keywords: continuous composite servo, concentric tracking, electronic image management

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: November 1992

Designation: AIIM Project 119

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: AIIM C14 Electronic Imaging, Output

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: EIM printers for PC CAD, CAD, and raster workstations

Status: Drafting

Abstract: The technical report will address the unique needs for printing scaled or full size digital engineering drawing images that are B - size or larger. Printers for personal computers (PCs), computer - aided - design (CAD) workstations that are not PC - based (pen plotter, electrostatic, inkjet, and laser printing technologies will not be included.

Keywords: user, peripherals

Category: Processing

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management
(AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone: (301) 587-8202, FAX: (301) 587-2711.

Amended: September 1994

Designation: ISO 5/1

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-87

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - density measurements - terms, symbols and notations

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard establishes terms, symbols, notations and a coordinate system to describe geometric and spectral conditions for the measurement of the degree to which a specimen modulates radiant flux, for applications in photography and radiometry. It primarily provides a system of describing methods for measuring or specifying the transmission or reflection properties of photographic materials.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5/2

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year: 1991

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-110.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - density measurements - geometric conditions for transmission density

Status: published under review

Abstract: This part of ISO 5 specified the geometric conditions for measuring ISO diffuse and f/4.5 and f/1.6 projection transmission densities.

Diffuse density is primarily applicable to measurements of photographic images to be viewed on a transparency illuminator, to be contact printed, or to be projected with a system employing diffuse illumination.

Projection density is primarily applicable to measurements of photographic images to be projected with systems employing optical condensers.

Though primarily intended for the measurement of photographic images, the densitometric methods specified in this part of ISO 5 are often applied to optical filters and other sheet materials.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5/3

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-110.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - density measurements - spectral conditions

Status: published under review

Abstract: This part of ISO 5 specifies spectral conditions for the measurement of several types of densities used in photography, to evaluate processed black and white or coloured images of films, papers or plates.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5/4

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-070

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - density measurements - geometric conditions for reflection density

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-137

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - black and white pictorial still camera negative film/process systems - determination of ISO speed

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 23

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-132

Title: Cinematography - Camera usage of 35 mm motion-picture film - Specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 24

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 2939

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Cinematography - Picture image area and photographic sound record on 35 mm motion-picture release prints - Position and dimensions

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 25

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-004

Title: Cinematography - Camera usage of 16 mm motion-picture film - Specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 26

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-138

Title: Cinematography - Projector usage of 16 mm motion-picture

films for direct front projection - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 27

Approval Year: 1956

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 28

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-010

Title: Cinematography - Camera usage of 8 mm Type R
motion-picture film - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 29

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-39

Title: Cinematography - Projector usage of 8 mm Type R silent
motion-picture film for direct front projection - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 69
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-149
Title: Cinematography - 16 mm motion-picture and magnetic film -
Cutting and perforating dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 70
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-021
Title: Cinematography - 35 mm negative photographic sound record
on 35 mm motion-picture film - Position and maximum width
dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 71
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-
Title: Cinematography - 16 mm negative photographic sound record
on 16 mm, 35/16 mm and 35/32 mm motion-picture film - Positions
and dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 72

Approval Year: 1958

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 73

Approval Year: 1958

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 2906

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 74

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-045

Title: Cinematography - Image area produced by camera aperture
and maximum projectable image area on 8 mm Type R motion-picture
film - Positions and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 162
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-53 DOC N 820
Title: Cinematography - Head gaps and sound records for three-,
four-, or six-track magnetic sound records on 35 mm and
single-track on 17.5 mm motion-picture film containing no
picture - Positions and width dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 163
Approval Year: 1960
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title:
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 169
Approval Year: 1960
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - sizes of photocopies (on paper) readable
without optical devices
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 358
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Cinematography - Maximum aspect ratio of projector
aperture for projection of 35 mm non-anamorphic motion-picture
film - Specifications
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 359
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-44
Title: Cinematography - Projectable image area on 16 mm
motion-picture prints - Dimensions and location
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 360
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 162
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Cinematography - Recording and reproducing head gaps for
four magnetic sound records on 35 mm motion-picture film
containing no picture - Positions and width dimensions
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 417
Approval Year: 1977
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-018
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Determination of thiosulphate and other related chemicals
in processed photographic materials - methods using
iodine-amylose, methylene blue and silver sulphide
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords: methylene blue, silver,
Category: preservation
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 418
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-24
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - sodium sulphite,
anhydrous - specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 419
Approval Year: 1972
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-116 being revised
as ISO 10636
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photographic grade sodium thiosulphate, crystalline -
specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 420
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-22
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium bromide -
specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 421
Approval Year: 1965
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography -
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 422
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - p-methylaminophenol
sulphate - specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 423
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-20
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - hydroquinone -

specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 424

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-23

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals - sodium carbonate,
anhydrous and monohydrate - specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 425

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-143

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - sensitized materials - quantity packaging

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 446

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year: 1991

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 435

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - ISO character and ISO test chart No 1 -
description and use

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the

characteristics of the ISO character and of the ISO test chart No 1, in black and white, as well as their use. It applies to the control of the quality of microimages produced with a given micrographic system, which enables one to determine the potential legibility of the documents recorded with that system.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 466

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-043

Title: Cinematography - Image produced by 16 mm motion-picture camera aperture - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 486

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-164

Title: Cinematography - 16 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type R - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 490

Approval Year: 1978

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-058

Title: Cinematography - Magnetic stripes and magnetic recording head gaps for sound record on 16 mm motion-picture film

perforated along one edge (Type 1) - Positions and width dimensions

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 491

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-146

Title: Cinematography - 35 mm motion-picture film and magnetic film - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 515

Approval Year: 1973

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - stereo systems using 35mm objectives on 35mm film, five perforation format - specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 516

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-059

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - camera shutters - timing

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 517
Approval Year: 1973
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 12-121
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - apertures and related properties pertaining
to photographic lenses - designations and measurements
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 518
Approval Year: 1977
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-28
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - camera accessory shoes, with and without
electrical contacts, for photoflash lamps and electronic
photoflash units
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 519
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-029
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - hand held cameras - flash connector -
dimensions
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 543

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year: 1990

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 7830

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-150

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic films - specifications for
safety film

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard provides specifications
and test procedures for establishing the safety of photographic
films with respect to hazards from fire. The specifications
apply to both unprocessed and processed films on any type of
currently known plastic support. These specifications cover
silver films (both gelatin and non-gelatin types), diazo films,
vesicular films and striped or full width magnetic films.
Magnetic tapes and video recording tapes are excluded.

A field test for burning behaviour is described in Annex A, and
methods for marking film are defined in Appendix B. A simple
test to distinguish non-safety nitrate base film from cellulose
ester and polyester film is given in Appendix C.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 559

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Binary floating point arithmetic for microprocessor
systems

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 646

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: 1991

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2017
Title: Information technology - ISO 7-bit coded character set
for information interchange
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 686

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-099

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - 35 mm filmstrips - Specifications for
double-frame and single-frame formats

Status: published under revision

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 732

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-014 DOC N 2334 and
WI 8-152

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - film dimensions - 120 and 220 sizes

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 840

Approval Year: 1973

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 890
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 4242
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title:
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 891
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 4242
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title:
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 892
Approval Year: 1968
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title:
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 897

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-043

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - roll films, 126, 110 and 135 size films -
identification of the image bearing side

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 961

Approval Year: 1969

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 962

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Implementation of the 7- bit
coded character set and its 7- bit and 8-bit extensions on 9-
track 12.7 mm (0.5 in) magnetic tape

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 963
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Guide for the definition of 4-
bit character sets derived from the 7- bit coded character set
for information processing interchange
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1001
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.10
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - File structure and labelling of
magnetic tapes for information interchange
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1004
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Magnetic ink character
recognition - Print specifications
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1007
Approval Year: 1979
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-004
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - 135 mm size film and magazine -
specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1008
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-144
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - paper dimensions - pictorial sheets
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1009
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-144 DOC N 2419
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - paper dimensions - rolls for printers
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1010
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 1008
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - colour paper for general use - size of
sheet material
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1011
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 1009
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - colour paper for roll paper printers - size
of rolls
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1012
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-044.3
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - film dimensions - pictorial sheets
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1019
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-
Title: Cinematography - Spools, daylight loading type for 16 mm

motion-picture cameras - Dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1020

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-166

Title: Cinematography - Spools, daylight loading type for
double-8 mm motion-picture cameras - Dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1028

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 5807

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Flowchart symbols

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1039

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-084

Title: Cinematography - Cores for motion-picture and magnetic
film rolls - Dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1048
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-013
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - exposed roll films - identification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1056
Approval Year: 1975
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6983
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1057
Approval Year: 1973
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6983
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1058

Approval Year: 1973
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6983
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1059
Approval Year: 1973
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6983
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1073/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Alphanumeric character sets for optical recognition -
Part 1: Character set OCR-A - Shapes and dimensions of the
printed image
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1073/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Alphanumeric character sets for optical recognition -
Part 2: Character set OCR-B - Shapes and dimensions of the
printed image

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1092

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Adding machines and calculating machines - Numeric
section of ten-key keyboards

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1113

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Representation of the 7- bit
coded character set on punched tape

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1116

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS29

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microcopying - 16 mm and 35 mm microfilms, spools and

reels

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard gives specifications for microfilms in roll and strip forms 16 mm and 35 mm wide, and their supply spools and reader reels.

Keywords: microfilm, unexposed negative film, unexposed positive (print) film

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1154

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Punched paper tape - Dimensions and location of feed holes and code holes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1155

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Use of longitudinal parity to detect errors in information messages

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1177

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 2336

Title: Information processing - Character structure for
start/stop and synchronous character oriented transmission

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1188

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-167 DOC N 622

Title: Cinematography - Recorded characteristic for magnetic
sound on full-coat 16 mm motion-picture film - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1189

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-65

Title: Cinematography - Recorded characteristic for magnetic
sound records on 35 mm motion-picture film excluding striped
release prints - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1200

Approval Year: 1971

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 3042

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1201

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-156 DOC N 823

Title: Cinematography - 8 mm motion-picture film with picture -

Location and width of magnetic striping and gaps of recording

and reproducing magnetic heads for magnetic sound record

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1203

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-141

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - roll film cameras - back window location

and picture size

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1222

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-37

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - tripod connections

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1223

Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-89
Title: Cinematography - Picture areas for motion-picture films
and slides for television - Position and dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1229
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-117
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - expendable photoflash lamps - determination
of light output
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1230
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-131
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - determination of flash guide numbers
Status: published under review

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1679
Approval Year: 1973
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6586
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Am ended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1681

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Unpunched paper cards -

Specification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1682

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 80 columns punched paper cards -

Dimensions and location of rectangular punched holes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1700

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-150

Title: Cinematography - 8 mm Type S motion-picture raw stock

film - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1729
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Unpunched paper tape -
Specification
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1745
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Basic mode control procedures
for data communication systems
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1753
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 162
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Cinematography - Recording and reproducing head gaps for
six-track magnetic sound records on 35 mm motion-picture film
containing no picture - Positions and width dimensions
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1754
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-48
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - cameras using 35mm and 16 mm film - picture sizes
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1755
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-145
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - projector slides - dimensions
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1780
Approval Year: 1984
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-107F
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm Type S Model I - Aperture, camera aperture profile, film position, pressure pad and pressure pad flatness - Dimensions and specifications
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1781
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-162
Title: Cinematography - Projector usage of 8 mm Type S
motion-picture film for direct front projection
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1785
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-157
Title: Cinematography - Printed 8 mm, Type S, image area on 16
mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm, Type S (1-4) - Position
and dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1787
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-158
Title: Cinematography - Camera usage of 8 mm Type S
motion-picture film - Specifications
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1793
Approval Year: 1975
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-86 B/1
Title: Cinematography - Reels for 16 mm motion-picture

projectors (up to and including 120 m capacity, 18 cm size) -

Dimensions

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1831

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Printing specifications for optical character recognition

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1858

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-97.12.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - General purpose hubs and reels,
with 76 mm (3 in) centre hole, for magnetic tape used in
interchange instrumentation applications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1859

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Unrecorded magnetic tapes for
interchange instrumentation applications - General dimensional
requirements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1860

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-00.02.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Precision reels for magnetic tape used in interchange instrumentation applications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1861

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 7- track, 12.7 mm (0.5 in) wide magnetic tape for information interchange recorded at 8 rpmm (200 rpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1862

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 9- track, 12.7 mm (0.5 in) wide magnetic tape for information interchange recorded at 8 rpmm (200 rpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1863

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 9-track, 12.7 mm (0,5 in) wide
magnetic tape for information interchange using NRZI at 32 ftpmm
(800 ftpi) - 32 cpm (800 cpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1864

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: 1992

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-04

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1014

Title: Information technology - Unrecorded 12.7 mm (0.5 in) wide
magnetic tape for information interchange - 32 ftpmm (800 ftpi),
NRZI, 126 ftpmm (3200 ftpi) phase encoded and 356 ftpmm (9042
ftpi), NRZI

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1948

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-142

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - front lens barrels up to 127 mm -
dimensions important to the connection of auxillaries

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 1989

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): X3.23-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-22.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Programming languages - COBOL

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2021

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 6586

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2022

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-02.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - ISO 7-bit and 8-bit coded
character sets - Code extension techniques

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2033

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Coding of machine readable characters (MICR and OCR)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2047

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Graphical representations for the control characters of the 7- bit coded character set

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2110

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.01.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Data communication - 25-pole DTE/DCE interface connector and contact number assignments

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2110/AMD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.56

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5942

Title: Interface connector and contact number assignments above
20000 bit/s per second

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2111

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 3167

Title: Data communication - Basic mode control procedures - Code
independent information transfer

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2195

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data interchange on rolled-up punched paper tape -
General requirements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2239

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7589

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-35

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - light sources for use in sensitometric
exposure - simulation of the spectral distribution of daylight

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2240
Approval Year: 1982
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-132
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - colour reversal camera films -
determination of ISO speed
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2241
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7589
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-40A
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - light sources for use in sensitometric
exposure - simulation of the spectral distribution of tungsten
illumination
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2242
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7589
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-40B
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - light sources for use in sensitometric
exposure - simulation of the spectral distribution of photoflood
illumination
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2243
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: Replaced by ISO 3664
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography -
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2258
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Printing ribbons - Minimum markings to appear on
containers
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2375
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02.04
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Data processing - Procedure for registration of escape
sequences
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-01.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1176
Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 1: Fundamental terms
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 2: Arithmetic and
logic operations
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.03
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 3:
Equipment technology
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.04
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 4:

Organisation of data

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-01.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1065

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 5:

Representation of data

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 6:

Preparation and handling of data

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/7

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-01.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 7: Computer

programming - Bilingual edition

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/8

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 8: Control,
integrity and security

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/9

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-01.09

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1231

Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 9: Data
communication

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/9/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 7096

Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 9: Data communication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/9/DAD1.4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-01.09.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1098
Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 9: Data communication
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/10
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 10: Operating
techniques and facilities
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/11
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.11
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 978
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 11:
Processing units
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/12
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.12
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 12:
Peripheral equipment
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/13
Approval Year: 1984
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-01.13
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1228
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 13:
Computer graphics
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/14
Approval Year: 1978
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-01.14
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1229
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 14:
Reliability, maintenance and availability
Status: published under review

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/15
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.15
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 15:
Programming languages - Bilingual edition
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/16
Approval Year: 1978
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-01.16
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1123
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 16:
Information theory
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/17.5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-01.17
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1209
Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 17: Databases
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/18
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.18
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 18:
Distributed data processing
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/19
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.19
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1066

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 19:

Analog computing

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/20

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-01.20

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1063

Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 20: System
development

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/21

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.21

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 21: Interfaces
between process computer systems and technical processes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/22

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.22

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 22:
Calculators

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/23

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-01.23

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1233

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 23:

Text processing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/24

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-01.24

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1229

Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 24:

Computer-integrated manufacturing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/25

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-01.25

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1207

Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 25: Local area

networks

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/26

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-01.26
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1232
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 26:
OSI architecture
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/27
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-01.27
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1234
Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 27: Office
automation
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/28
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-01.28
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1223
Title: Information processing systems - Vocabulary - Part 28:
Expert systems and artificial intelligence
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2382/29
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01.29
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Vocabulary - Part 29: Artificial
intelligence and expert systems

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2404

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-72 DOC N 826

Title: Cinematography - Six-track magnetic sound records on 70 mm striped release prints - Locations and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2467

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-159

Title: Cinematography - Image area produced by 65 and 70 mm motion-picture camera aperture and maximum projectable image area on 70 mm motion-picture prints - Positions and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2539

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year: Replaced by ISO 6983

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.1.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data communication - 34 pin DTE/DCE interface connector and pin assignments

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2593

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.01.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 4852

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - 34-pole DTE/DCE interface
connector mateability dimensions and contact number assignments

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2628

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Basic mode control procedures - Complements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2629

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.01.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Basic mode control procedures - Conversational
information message transfer

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2636

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 5807
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Conventions for incorporating
flowchart symbols in flowcharts
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2690
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Unrecorded magnetic tapes for instrumentation
applications - Physical properties and test methods
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2691
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-030.3
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - expendable photoflash lamps (without
integral reflector) - definitions and requirements for luminous
flux / time characteristics
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2720
Approval Year: 1974
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - general purpose photographic exposure
maters (photoelectric type) - guide to product specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2721
Approval Year: 1975
Reaffirmation Year: 1982
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 13-081
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - cameras - automatic controls of exposure
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2775
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Office machines and printing machines used for
information processing - Widths of one-time paper or plastic
printing ribbons and marking to indicate the end of the ribbons
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2800
Approval Year: 1973
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-030.4
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - expendable photoflash lamps - definition
and evaluation of flashability

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2803

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 4331

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-33A

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - silver gelatin type microfilms - processing
and storage for archival purposes

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2827

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-084+85

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - electronic flash equipment - determination
of light output and performance

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2834

Approval Year: 1981

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-2834

Title: Printing inks - Preparation of standardized prints for
determination of resistance to physical and chemical agents

Status: preparation

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2835
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Prints and printing inks - Assessment of light fastness
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2836
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Prints and printing inks - Assessment of resistance to
water

Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2837
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Prints and printing inks - Assessment of resistance to
solvents

Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2838

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Prints and printing inks - Assessment of resistance to
alkalis
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2839
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Prints and printing inks - Assessment of resistance to
soaps
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2840
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Prints and printing inks - Determination of the
resistance of prints to detergents
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2841
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Prints and printing inks - Determination of the resistance of prints to cheese

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2842

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Prints and printing inks - Determination of the resistance of prints to edible oils and fats

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2843

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Prints and printing inks - Determination of the resistance of prints to impregnation by wax or paraffin wax

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2844

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Prints and printing inks - Determination of the resistance of prints to spices

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2845

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year: being incorporated into ISO 2846

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Set of printing inks for letterpress printing -

Colorimetric characteristics

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2846

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-068

Title: Set of printing inks for offset printing - Colorimetric characteristics

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2862

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title:

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2863

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-163
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm
Type S Model II - Run length of film - Dimensions and
specifications
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2864
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Interchangeable magnetic six-disk pack - Physical and
magnetic characteristics
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2894
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7810
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Embossed credit cards - Specifications, numbering system
and registration procedure
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2895
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 2910
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Cinematography - Screen luminance for review room

projection of motion-picture film intended for indoor theatres

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2906

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-160

Title: Cinematography - Image area produced by camera aperture
on 35 mm motion-picture film - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2907

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-161

Title: Cinematography - Maximum projectable image area on 35 mm
motion-picture film - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2910

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-170

Title: Cinematography - Screen luminance for the projection of
motion-picture prints in indoor theatres and review rooms

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2939

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-112

Title: Cinematography - Picture image area and photographic
sound record on 35 mm motion-picture release prints - Position
and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2955

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Representation of SI and other
units in systems with limited character sets

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2966

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-105B

Title: Cinematography - 16 mm motion-picture film perforated 8
mm Type S (1-3) and (1-4) - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2967

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-

Title: Cinematography - Magnetic stripes for sound records on 35 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S-5R (1-3-5-7-0) -

Positions and width dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2968

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-152

Title: Cinematography - Recorded characteristics for magnetic sound record on 8 mm Type S motion- picture prints and full-coat magnetic film perforated 8 mm Type S - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 2969

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-118 DOC N 827

Title: Cinematography - B-chain electro-acoustic response of motion-picture control rooms and indoor theatres -

Specifications and measurements

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Designation: ISO 3022

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-98

Title: Cinematography - 35 mm motion-picture film perforated 16 mm (1-3-0) - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3023

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-171

Title: Cinematography - 65 mm and 70 mm unexposed motion-picture film - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3024

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-107G

Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm type S, model 1 - Camera run length, perforation cut-out and end-of-run notch in film - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3025

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-172

Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm Type S, Model II - Film load position

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3026

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-107L

Title: Cinematography - Printed 8 mm Type S image area on 35 mm

motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S, 2R-4.227 (1664) or

5R-4.234 (1667) - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3027

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-106

Title: Cinematography - Magnetic stripes and recording head gaps

for sound record on 8 mm Type S motion-picture films - Position

and width dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3028

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-135

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - camera flash illuminants - determination of

ISO spectral distribution index

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3029
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-050
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - 126 size cartridges - dimensions of
cartridge, film and backing paper
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3042
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-99
Title: Cinematography - Labelling of containers for raw-stock
motion-picture films and magnetic films - Minimum information
specifications
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3244
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Office machines and data processing equipment -
Principles governing the positioning of control keys on
keyboards
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3047

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-
Title: Cinematography - Spool, daylight loading type, for 35 mm
motion-picture cameras (capacity 30 m - 100 ft) - Dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3067
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-107.H
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm
Type S, Model I - Notches for film speed, film identification
and colour-balancing filter - Dimensions and positions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3068
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-
Title: Cinematography - Magnetic stripes for sound records on 16
mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S-2R (1-4) and (1-3)
- Positions and width dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3272/1
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS51
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/2, ISO 3272/3,
ISO 3334

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of Technical Drawings and Other Drawing
Office Documents, Part 1: Operating Procedures

Status: published

Abstract: This part of ISO 3272 specifies reduction ratios.
enlargement ratios, sizes of enlargement and the resulting image
sizes for recording on 35 mm unperforated microfilm technical
drawings and other drawing office documents, for example
architects' plans, calculation notes, specifications,
vocabularies and parts lists.

Keywords: enlargement, filming procedures, unexposed film stock

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3272/2

Approval Year: 1978

Reaffirmation Year: 1980

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS51

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/3,
ISO 3334

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of Technical Drawings and Other Drawings
Office Documents, Part 2: Quality Criteria and Control

Status: awaiting publication under review as ISO 12023

Abstract: This International Standard specified the procedures
for maintaining and checking the quality and reproducibility of
microfilms made on black-and-white silver-image film. It covers
requirements for first and second generation and distribution
silver copies. It deals with the requirements for the quality
and performance, and the image quality.

Annexes are included for the measurement of background density,
the determination of resolution and contact printing control.

Keywords: legibility, physical quality, test target

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3272/3

Approval Year: 1975

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS44, ANSI/AIIM
MS9

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of technical drawings and other drawings
office documents - aperture card for 35 mm microfilm

Status: published under review

Abstract: This part of ISO 3272 specifies the physical
characteristics of aperture cards, data processing type, of
which the aperture has or has not raw microfilm on it.

Keywords: dimensions, retention, thickness buildup

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3272/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of technical drawings and other drawings
office documents - microfilming of drawings of special and
exceptional elongated sizes

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard establishes general
principles for microfilming drawings of special and exceptional
elongated sizes. It deals also with the sequence in which
multiple frame drawings should be microfilmed, the reduction
ratios used and the amount of frame overlap.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3272/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of technical drawings and other drawings
office documents - test procedures for duplicating diazo
microfilm images in aperture cards

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard describes production and
use of test charts for measuring the quality of performance of
diazo aperture card duplicators. Two types of test target card
are described, one to determine evenness of illumination and the
other to determine loss of resolution.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3272/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS44, ANSI/AIIM
MS9

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 3272/1, ISO 3272/2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of technical drawings and other drawings
office documents - enlargements from 35mm - quality criteria and
control

Status: preparation

Abstract: This part of ISO 3272 specifies the procedures for
checking the quality of enlargements onto paper using silver or
diaz negatives.

The purpose of this Standard is to lay down the minimum
legibility requirements to enable the user to identify all
contents of information.

The quality of each enlargement recorded onto re-enlargement
paper will be such that every line and character is recorded
with sufficient contrast and definition to be legible.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3275

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Implementation of the 7- bit
coded character set and its 7- bit and 8- bit extensions on 3.81
mm magnetic cassette for data interchange

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3298

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - acetic acid, glacial
- specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3299

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals -
1-phenyl-3-pyrazolidone (phenidone) - specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3300

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-47.3 being revised
as ISO 10636

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photographic grade sodium thiosulphate, anhydrous -
specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3309

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5982
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - High-level data link
control (HDLC) procedures - Frame structure
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3309/AMD2

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-16.04.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6367

Title: Extended transparency options for start/stop transmission

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3309/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-16.04.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6334

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - High-level data link
control (HDLC) procedures - Frame structure - Seven-bit data
path transparency option for start/stop transmission

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3334

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year: 1989

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS51, AIIM
Project 73

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - ISO Resolution Test Chart No. 2 -

Description and Use in photographic documentary reproduction

Status: published

Abstract: This international standard specifies a method of determining resolution by measuring the minimum size of detail recognizable in a processed microform. It describes the test patterns and ISO resolution test chart No. 2, and gives the method of expressing resolving power. ISO resolution test chart No. 2 is designed for use as part of a test target, as required in other International Standards for micrographics.

This International Standard applies to the determination of the resolving power of a camera, film and processing combination used in a microfilming system or the resolution achieved in microforms therefrom. In this form it does not apply to the determination of the resolving power of microform readers, reader-printers or computer output microform (COM) imaging systems.

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3407

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Information interchange on 3.81 mm (0.15 in) magnetic tape cassette at 4 cpmm (100 cpi), phase encoded at 63 ftpmm (1600 ftpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3540

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Paper or plastic printing ribbons - Characteristics of cores

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:
 Availability:
 Amended: June 1993

 Designation: ISO 3554
 Approval Year:
 Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7810
 Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
 Related Devices
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Credit cards - Magnetic stripe encoding for tracks 1 and
 2
 Status: withdrawn
 Abstract:
 Keywords:
 Category:
 Availability:
 Amended: June 1993

 Designation: ISO 3617
 Approval Year: 1976
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.04
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Photography - processing chemicals - sodium hydroxide -
 specification
 Status: published under review
 Abstract:
 Keywords:
 Category:
 Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
 642-4900.
 Amended: June 1993

 Designation: ISO 3618
 Approval Year: 1976
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.05
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Photography - processing chemicals - benzotriazole -
 specification
 Status: published under review
 Abstract:
 Keywords:
 Category:
 Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
 642-4900.
 Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3619
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.06
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - ammonium thiosulphate solution -
specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3620
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.07
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - aluminium potassium
sulphate - specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3621
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.08
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - sodium tetraborate decahydrate -
specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3622
Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.09
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - ammonium thiocyanate
- specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3623
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.10
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium carbonate,
anhydrous - specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3624
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.11
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium
ferricyanide - specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3625
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.12
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium hydroxide
- specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3626
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.14
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium
thiocyanate - specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3627
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.15
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - sodium
metabisulphite, anhydrous - specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3628
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.16
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - boric acid, granular

- specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3629

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.17

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium
metabisulphite - specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3639

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-086B

Title: Cinematography - Projection reels/spools 75 to 312 mm
diameter for 8 mm Type S motion-picture film - Dimensions and
specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3640

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 5-153

Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture prints and sound records
for international exchange of television programmes -
Specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3641
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-107N
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm
Type S Model II - Cartridge fit and take-up core drive -
Dimensions and specifications
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3642
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-107.I
Title: Cinematography - Cemented or welded splices on 8 mm Type
S motion-picture film for projector use - Dimensions
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3644
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-101A
Title: Cinematography - Spindles for 8 mm Type R motion-picture
cameras and projectors - Dimensions
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3645
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 2-107A DOC N 806
Title: Cinematography - Image area produced by 8 mm Type S
motion-picture camera aperture and maximum projectable image
area - Positions and dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3646
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-107Q
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm
Type S Model II - Slots, projections and cartridge hole for
indicating film speed, colour balance and film identification -
Dimensions and positions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3647
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-102
Title: Cinematography - Spindles for 16 mm motion- picture
camera spools and projector reels - Dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3653
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-101C
Title: Cinematography - Spindles for 8 mm Type S motion-picture
projector reels/spools - Dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3654
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-107E
Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm
Type S, Model I - Cartridge-camera interface and take-up core
drive - Dimensions and specifications
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3664
Approval Year: 1975
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-139 DOC N 1844
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - viewing conditions - photographic prints,
photomechanical reproductions and transparencies
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3665
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-057 DOC N 2374

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - intra-oral dental radiographic film -
specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3692
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Reels and cores for 25.4 mm (1
in) perforated paper tape for information interchange -
Dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3772
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-060
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - film dimensions - rolls for
photocomposition
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3773
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-107J
Title: Cinematography - Tape splices for 8 mm Type S
motion-picture film for projector use - Dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3774

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-105C

Title: Cinematography - 35 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S (1-3-5-7-0) and (1-0) - Cutting and perforating dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3775

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-107 R

Title: Cinematography - Printed 8 mm Type S image area on 16 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S (1-3) - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3788

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 9-track, 12.7 mm (0,5 in) wide magnetic tape for information interchange using phase encoding at 126 ftpmm (3 200 ftpi), 63 cpmm (1 600 cpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3820

Approval Year: 1978

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-107P

Title: Cinematography - Sprockets for 8 mm Type S motion-picture film - Dimensions and design

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3866

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Office machines and printing machines used for information processing - Widths of fabric printing ribbons on spools exceeding 19 mm

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3872

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Graphic technology - Sheet-fed printing machines - Range of sizes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3883
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Office machines - Line and character capacity of address
masters
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3897
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-076
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processed photographic plates - storage
practices
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3942
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-67
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photographic grade sodium carbonate, monohydrate -
specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 3943
Approval Year: 1976
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-068 DOC N 2432
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing chemicals - sodium acetate,
anhydrous - specification
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4057
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11.10.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 6.30 mm
(0.25 in) magnetic tape cartridge, 63 bpm (1600 bpi)
phase-encoded
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4062
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Dictation equipment - Symbols
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4087
Approval Year: 1979
Reaffirmation Year: (Replaced by ISO 4087 - 1991)
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS111
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 4087
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of Newspapers on 35 mm Unperforated
Microfilm for Archival Purposes

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard applies to the
microfilming of newspapers for preservation and distribution in
libraries and other documentation services. It covers only
silver halide microfilms that are 35 mm wide, in rolls or
strips, whether camera negatives, intermediates, or distribution
copies().

This International Standard defines targets, to ensure proposed
bibliographic control and to provide verification that the film
meets international standards required for archival
microfilming.

Keywords: file arrangement, film stock, film targets, film
processing, filming procedures, image placement, reduction
ratios

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4087

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS111

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): BS 5847

Title: Micrographics - microfilming of newspapers for archival
purposes on 35 mm microfilm

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard establishes general
principles for the microfilming of printed newspapers for
preservation and distribution in libraries and other
documentation services. It includes requirements for targets to
ensure proper bibliographic control and to provide verification
that the film meets International Standards required for
archival microfilming.

It is applicable only to silver microfilms 35 mm wide, in rolls
or strips, whether first generation (camera negatives),
intermediates, or distribution copies).

Keywords: file arrangement, film targets, film thickness,
filming procedures, image placement, processing, quality,
rawstock microfilm, reduction ratios

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4090

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-061.1 DOC N 2437
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - film dimensions - medical radiography
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4169
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Office machines - Keyboards - Key numbering system and
layout charts
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4218/1
Approval Year: 1979
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Printing machines - vocabulary - fundamental terms
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4238
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 2-113
Title: Cinematography - Optical printing ratios for enlargement
and reduction of motion-picture film images - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4241

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-77

Title: Cinematography - Leaders and run-out trailers for 35 mm
and 16 mm release prints - Specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4242

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: 1980

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-119

Title: Cinematography - Recording head gaps for two sound
records on 16 mm magnetic film - Positions and width dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4243

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-122

Title: Cinematography - Picture image area and photographic
sound record on 16 mm motion-picture release prints - Positions
and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4244

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-107.O

Title: Cinematography - Photographic sound record on 8 mm Type S
motion-picture prints - Position and width dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4246

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-120

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Cinematography - vocabulary

Status: published under revision

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4246/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-73A

Title: Cinematography - Vocabulary

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4330

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-071

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - determination of the curl of photographic film and paper

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard specifies methods for determining and expressing quantitatively the curl characteristics of unprocessed and processed photographic film and paper as supplied in sheet, roll or strip forms.

This International Standards specifies three measuring methods. Method A involves the determination of curl when a specimen is held in a vertical position, methods B and C with the specimen in a horizontal position.

These methods are not intended for use in determining the curl characteristics of photographic materials during processing or drying.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4331

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year: (Will be superceded by ISO 10602)

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-072

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processed photographic black and white film for archival records - silver gelatin type on cellulose ester base - specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4332

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year: (Will be superceded by ISO 10602)

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-073 DOC N 1793 (will be replaced by ISO 10602)

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processed photographic black and white film for archival records - silver gelatin type on poly(ethylene terephthalate) base - specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: preservation
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4335
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5983
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - High-level data link
control (HDLC) procedures - Elements of procedures
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4335/DAM2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.01.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 4594
Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -
High-level data link control (HDLC) procedures - Elements of
procedures - Enhancement of the XID function unity
Status: preparation

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4335/DAD3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-16.01.03
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5858
Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -
High-level data link control (HDLC) procedures - Elements of
procedures - Start/stop transmission

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4335/AMD4

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.01.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5864

Title: Multi-selective reject option

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4335/DAM6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-16.01.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6858

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - High-level data link
control (HDLC) procedures - Elements of procedures - Extension
of HDLC sequence number modulus beyond 128

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4337

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Interchangeable magnetic
twelve-disk pack (100 Mbytes)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4834
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-135
Title: Cinematography - Magnetic sound test films excluding
striped release prints - Basic technical characteristics
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4873
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: 1991
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.08
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2018
Title: Information technology - ISO 8-bit code for information
interchange - Structure and rules for implementation
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4882
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Office machines and data processing equipment - Line
spacings and character spacings
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 212-642-4900
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4902

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.01.3
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Data communication - 37-pole
DTE/DCE interface connector and contact number assignments
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: American National Standards Institute, 212-642-4900
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 4903
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.01.4
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Data communication - 15-pole
DTE/DCE interface connector and contact number assignments
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: American National Standards Institute, 212-642-4900
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5123
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: 1991
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Presentation of headers for microfiche of monographs and
serials
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: preservation
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5138/8
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Office machines - Vocabulary - Part 8: Document copying
machines
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 212-642-4900
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5138/11
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Office machines - Vocabulary - Part 11: Document
inserting machines
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 212-642-4900
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5138/12
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Office machines - Vocabulary - Part 12: Embossing
machines
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5138/13
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Office machines - Vocabulary - Part 13: Business forms
and documents

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5218

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information interchange - Representation of human sexes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5466

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-148

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processed safety photographic film -
storage practices

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5652

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 9-Track, 12.7 mm (0.5 in) wide
magnetic tape for information interchange - Format and
recording, using group coding at 246 cpmm (6250 cpi)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5653

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Interchangeable magnetic
twelve-disk pack (200 Mbytes)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5654/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 200 mm (8
in) flexible disk cartridges using two-frequency recording at
13262 ftrpad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on one side - Dimensional,
physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5654/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 200 mm (8
in) flexible disk cartridges using two- frequency recording at
13 262 ftrpad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on one side - Track format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5655

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-061.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - film dimensions - industrial radiography

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5656

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Channel interface -

Specification

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5736

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-027

Title: Prints - Determination of resistance to sterilization of
prints on metallic substrates

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5737

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-026
Title: Prints - Preparation of standard prints for optical tests
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5758
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 2-129
Title: Cinematography - Labelling of containers for
motion-picture film and magnetic materials - Minimum information
for exchange of materials
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5759
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-133A
Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8
mm Type S, Model 1 - Cartridge-camera interface and take-up core
drive - Dimensions and specifications
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5760
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 1780
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8
mm Type S, Model 1 - Aperture opening, pressure pad and film

position - Dimensions and specifications

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5761

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 1780

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8

mm Type S, Model 1 - Pressure pad flatness and camera aperture

profile - Dimensions and characteristics

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5763

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 13-082

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - electronic flash equipment - automatic

control of exposure

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5768

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-133

Title: Cinematography - Image produced by camera aperture Type W

on 16 mm motion-picture film - Position and dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5768/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-133
Title:

Status: published
Abstract:

Keywords:
Category:

Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5769
Approval Year: 1984
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-130
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processed films - methods for determining
lubrication

Status: published under review
Abstract:

Keywords:
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5776
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-

Title: Graphic technology - Symbols for text correction
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:

Category:
Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5799
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-069
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - direct exposing medical and dental
radiographic film / process systems - determination of ISO speed
and ISO average gradient
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5800
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-039.2
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - colour negative films for still photography
- determination of ISO speed
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5806
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.07
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Specification of single-hit
decision tables
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5807
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-07.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Documentation symbols and conventions for data, program and system flowcharts, program network charts and system resources charts

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5989

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-096

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - Pre-packaged chemicals for the processing of photographic silver halide materials - Vocabulary

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 5990

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.13

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals - potassium sulphite, 650 g/l aqueous solution - specification

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6013

Approval Year: 1978

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photo flashcubes - colour coding of packages

Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6025
Approval Year: 1982
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-124
Title: Cinematography - Photographic sound test films -
Specification
Status: published under review

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6027
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-126
Title: Cinematography - Projection reels for 8 mm type S
motion-picture film for use with projection cassettes -
Dimensions and specifications
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6033
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-126J
Title: Cinematography - Projection reel size 7 for 8 mm Type S
motion-picture film - Dimensions and specifications
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6035

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 5-130

Title: Cinematography - Viewing conditions for the evaluation of
films and slides for television - Colours, luminances and
dimensions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6036

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 5-131

Title: Cinematography - Colour motion-picture prints and slides
for television - Density specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6038

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-141

Title: Cinematography - Splices for use on 70 mm, 65 mm, 35 mm
and 16 mm motion-picture films - Dimensions and locations

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6040

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-92
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - optical filters (mounted and unmounted) for
photographic equipment - dimensions and designations
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6051
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-149
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processed photographic paper prints -
storage practices
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6053
Approval Year: 1979
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-51
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - shutter cable release tip and socket -
dimensions
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6068
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-00.02.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Recording characteristics of instrumentation magnetic tape (including telemetry systems) -

Interchange requirements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6077

Approval Year: 1980

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-079

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - determination of brittleness of photographic film - wedge brittleness test

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6093

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Representation of numerical values in character strings for information interchange

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6098

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-12

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Self-loading cartridges for 12.7

mm (0.5 in) wide magnetic tape

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6148

Approval Year: 1980

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-103

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - film dimensions - micrographics

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the nominal sizes and aim dimensions, with their cutting tolerances, of all unexposed films used in micrographic applications, including Computer Output Microfilming (COM). It applies to silver gelatin films as well as diazo, vesicular or thermally processed silver films. It specifies the lengths, widths and thickness of film in rolls and sheets.

Specifications of cores, spools, cassettes, cartridges or magazines are not included in this International Standard.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6159

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7809

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data communication - HDLC unbalanced classes of procedures

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6196 Index

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: 1990
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - index to all terms
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6196/1
Approval Year: 1980
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - general terms
Status: published under review
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with general
terms used in micrographics. It is intended to facilitate
international exchanges in this field.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6196/2
Approval Year: 1982
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - image positioning and methods
of recording
Status: published under review
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with general
terms used in micrographics. It is intended to facilitate
international exchanges in this field.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6196/3
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - film processing
Status: published under review
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with film
processing terms used in micrographics. It is intended to
facilitate international exchanges in this field.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6196/4
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - materials and packaging
Status: published under review
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with terms
related to materials and packaging used in micrographics. It is
intended to facilitate international exchanges in this field.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6196/5
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - quality of images, legibility,
inspection
Status: published
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with terms
related to images, legibility and inspection. It is intended to
facilitate international exchanges in this field.
Keywords:

Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6196/6
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - equipment
Status: published
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with terms
related to equipment. It is intended to facilitate international
exchanges in this field.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6196/7
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - computer micrographics
Status: published
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with terms
related to computer micrographics. It is intended to facilitate
international exchanges in this field.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6196/8
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics vocabulary - applications
Status: published under review
Abstract: This section of the vocabulary deals with terms

related to applications. It is intended to facilitate international exchanges in this field.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6197/1

Approval Year: 1980

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of press cuttings - 16 mm Silver-gelatin type roll film

Status: published

Abstract: This part of ISO 6197 specifies the particular aspects of microfilming on 16 mm roll microfilm files of press cuttings held in libraries and in documentation centres, with a view to limiting the growth of diverse systems. It does not apply to the microfilming of newspapers treated in ISO 4087.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6197/2

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Microfilming of press cuttings - A6 size microfiche

Status: published

Abstract: This part of ISO 6197 specifies the particular aspects of microfilming press cuttings on A6 size microfiche.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6198

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS20

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - Readers for Transparent Microforms -
Performance Characteristics

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the essential performance characteristics of readers designed for use with roll microfilm and strips up to and including 35 mm wide, microfiche, jackets, and aperture cards. This standard does not apply to readers designed for opaque, color or special purpose microforms, special applications, or to equipment with a magnification greater than 50:1. Furthermore, it does not apply to reader printers or to devices such as pocket readers.

Keywords: measurable characteristics, microfilm reader, optical characteristics,

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6199

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS14

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - microfilming of documents on 16 mm and 35 mm silver-gelatin type microfilm - operating procedures

Status: published

Abstract: This international standard specifies document filming procedures on 16 mm and 35 mm silver - gelatin type microfilm. It specifies the requirements for rotary filming and planetary filming. Orientation of the images on the film and an area for codes on the film are also specified. It also specifies the information which should be given on microfilms to facilitate identification, classification, and subsequent use.

Keywords: distribution microfilm copies, document preparation, filming procedures, legal admissibility, microfilming, microfilm processing, microfilm storage, optical contrast, optical density, verification

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6200

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - first generation silver-gelatin
microforms of source documents - density specifications

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the method for
measuring densities of first generation silver-gelatin
microforms. It also lays down the values of densities to be used
according to the documents reproduced and the operating means.

It applies to source document negative-appearing microforms
only. It applies neither to microforms for technical drawings
which are dealt with in ISO 3272/2, nor to diazo and vesicular
films which are the subject of ISO 8126, nor to COM microforms
which are dealt with in ISO 8154.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6221

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-080

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - films and papers - determination of
dimensional change

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6256

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 7809

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data communication - HDLC balanced class of procedures

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6328

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-091

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic materials - determination of
ISO resolving power

Status: published under revision

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6329

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.21.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Duplicators and document copying machines - Symbols

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6329/DAD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.21.03.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Duplicators and document copying machines - Symbols

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6342

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS9

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - aperture cards - method of measuring
thickness of build-up area

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method of
measuring the thickness of the build-up area on aperture cards
(camera codes and copy cards) for manufacturing and inspection
purposes.

Keywords: apparatus, conditioning, measurement, testing

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6343

Approval Year: 1981

Reaffirmation Year: 1992

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS41, ANSI/AIIM
MS9

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - unitized microfilm carrier (aperture
card) - determination of adhesion of protection sheet to
aperture adhesive

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method of
determining the maximum and minimum adhesion of the protection
sheets and the pressure-sensitive adhesive areas on certain
unitized microfilm carriers (aperture card).

Keywords: apparatus, conditioning and testing atmosphere, test
methods

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6371

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-00.02.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Interchange practices and test
methods for unrecorded instrumentation magnetic tape

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6407
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-100
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - film dimensions - graphic arts
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6408
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-125
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - paper dimensions - rolls for
photocomposition
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6429
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: 1992
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-02.13
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Control functions for coded
character sets
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6516
Approval Year: 1980
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-95
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - photographic lenses - distance scale
markings
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6523
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.05
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Data interchange - Structures for the identification of
organisations
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6548
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.05
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Data processing - Description of interface between
process computing system and technical process
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6586
Approval Year: 1980
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Data processing - Implementation of the ISO 7- bit and 8-
bit coded character sets on punched cards
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6592
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-07.03.2
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Guidelines for the documentation
of computer-based application systems
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6593
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.06
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Program flow for processing
sequential files in terms of record groups
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6596/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.04.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25
in) flexible disk cartridges using two-frequency recording at 7

958 ftprad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on one side - Part 1:

Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6596/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for

Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.04.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25

in) flexible disk cartridges using two-frequency recording at

7958 ftprad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on one side - Part 2: Track

format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6709

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Standard representation of latitude, longitude and

altitude for geographic point locations

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6715

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-001.01

Title: Graphic technology - Typographic measuring unit and

technical sheet for typefaces

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6716
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-029
Title: Graphic technology - Text-books and periodicals - Sizes
of untrimmed sheets and trimmed pages
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6728
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-041
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - camera lenses - determination of ISO colour
contribution index
Status: published under review

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6774
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-142
Title: Cinematography - Spectral response of photographic sound
reproducers for 8 mm Type S motion-picture films -
Specifications
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6829

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS4

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 1028

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Flowchart Symbols and Their Use in Micrographics

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standards specifies symbols for
microfilm operations and symbolic language for labelling these
symbols in order to delineate specific operations, functions,
and features. This International Standard also presents
guidelines and recommendations for flowcharting management
systems (level 1) and operational systems (level 2).

The annotations covered in this International Standard are
those generally required for detailing to the second level of
flowcharting. It is not practical to include all possible
annotations that may be necessary for flowcharting in greater
detail.

Keywords: flowchart symbols, microfilm features, microfilm
functions, microfilm operations, micrographic information
systems

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6846

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-089

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - black and white continuous tone papers -
determination of ISO speed and ISO range for printing

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6849

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.01

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing wastes - determination of boron
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6850

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing wastes - determination of
nitrate

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6851

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing waste - determination of total
amino nitrogen - microdiffusion kjeldahl method

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6852

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing waste - determination of total
phosphorous content

Status: preparation

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6853
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.06
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing waste - determination of
ammoniacal nitrogen content - microdiffusion method
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6854/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - photographic processing effluent -
determination of oxygen demand - chemical oxygen demand -
dichromate value
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6896
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-088 DOC N 678
Title: Cinematography - Intermittent sprockets for 35 mm
motion-picture projectors - Dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6901

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.07.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Magnetic disk for data storage

devices - 160000 flux transitions per track, 356 mm (14 in)

outer diameter

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6902

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.07.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Magnetic disk for data storage

devices - 107 500 flux transitions per track, 266 mm (10.5 in)

and 356 mm (14 in) diameter

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6903

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-154A

Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture camera cartridge, 8 mm

Type S, Model 1 (capacity 60 m) - Cartridge-camera interface and

sprocket drive - Dimensions and specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6936
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.07
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Conversion between the two coded
character sets of ISO 646 and ISO 6937/2 and the CCITT
international telegraph alphabet No. 2 (ITA 2)
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6936/DAD1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-04.02.07
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1608
Title: Conversion between ISO 6937/2 and the CCITT International
Telegraphic Alphabet No 2 (ITA2)
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6937/1
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2093
Title: Information technology - Coded graphic character set for
text communication - Latin alphabet
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6937/2

Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2093
Title: Information technology - Coded graphic character set for
text communication - Latin alphabet
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6937/2/ADD1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.02.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6937/3/DAD1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-02.14.03.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1532
Title:
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6937/3.2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 10538
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-02.14.03
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text
communication - Part 3: Control functions for page-image format
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6937/4.2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 10538
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-02.14.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1925
Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text
communication - Part 4: Control functions for formatted and
formattable text
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6937/5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.05
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1589
Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text
communication - Part 5: Scientific and technical graphic
characters
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6937/6.2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1686
Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text communication - Part 6: Publishing and box drawing graphic characters
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6937/7
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.07
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1687
Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text communication - Part 7: Greek graphic characters
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6937/8
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.14.08
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1688
Title: Information processing - Coded character sets for text communication - Part 8: Cyrillic graphic characters
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6950
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.07
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Computers and information processing - Interconnection of equipment - Functional requirements for lower level interfaces -

Point-to-point full duplex interface

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 6983

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: 1982

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7004

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-090

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - industrial radiographic film -
determination of ISO speed and average gradient when exposed to
X and gamma radiation

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7064

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data processing - Check character systems

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7065/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.03.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 200 mm (8
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation
recording at 13262 ftrpad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on both sides -

Part 1: Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7065/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.03.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 200 mm (8
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation
recording at 13262 ftrpad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on both sides -

Part 2: Track format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7068

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Computers and information processing - Interconnection of
equipment - Functional requirements for lower level interfaces -
Small computer-to-peripheral bus interfaces - Data transfer
between any two units

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:
 Availability:
 Amended: June 1993

 Designation: ISO 7069
 Approval Year:
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 13 Interconnection of Equipment
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.09
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Information processing - Small computer-to- peripheral
 bus interface - Data transfer between computer and peripherals
 Status: withdrawn
 Abstract:
 Keywords:
 Category:
 Availability:
 Amended: June 1993

 Designation: ISO 7187
 Approval Year: 1983
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-138
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Photography - direct positive colour print camera
 materials - determination of ISO speed
 Status: published under review
 Abstract:
 Keywords:
 Category:
 Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
 642-4900.
 Amended: June 1993

 Designation: ISO 7247
 Approval Year:
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-101
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Photography - film dimensions - film for documentary
 reproduction
 Status: preparation
 Abstract:
 Keywords:
 Category:
 Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
 642-4900.
 Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7261
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 13450
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-102.03
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - 110 size cartridges - dimensions
Status: published being withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7272
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-115 and WI 8-101
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - paper dimensions - paper for documentary
reproduction
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7329
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-104
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - slide projectors - determination of
temperature rise in the picture area using a glass sandwich test
slide

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7330
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 13450

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-102.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - 110 size cartridges - location and
dimensions of film exposure and film identification notches
Status: published being replaced
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7343
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-
Title: Cinematography - Two-track photographic sound records on
35 mm motion-picture prints - Positions and width dimensions
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7350
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: 1991
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.16
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Registration of repertoires of
graphic characters from ISO 10367
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7351
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-128

Title: Cinematography - Motion-picture projector test films -
Specifications and methods of use

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7352

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.14.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 514

Title: Information technology - Guidelines for the grouping of
data elements in the context of data interchange

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7374

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-102.02 being
revised as ISO 13450

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - 110 size cartridges - dimensions and format
of film and backing paper

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7453

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-148A

Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8
mm Type S Model II - Cartridge-camera fit and take-up core drive
- Dimensions and specifications

Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7454
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-148B
Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8
mm Type S Model II - Camera run length and end notches in film -
Dimensions and specifications
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7455
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-148C
Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8
mm Type S Model II - Slots and projection for film speed,
cartridge hole and projection for film identification and
colour-balancing filter - Dimensions and positions
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7456
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-148D
Title: Cinematography - Sound motion-picture camera cartridge, 8
mm Type S Model II - Film load position
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7477

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.26.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data communication - Arrangements for DTE to DTE physical
connection using V.24 and X.24 interchange circuits

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7478

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -
Multilink procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7478/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-6.16.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7480

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: 1991
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.25.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6380
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Start-stop transmission
signal quality at DTE/DCE interfaces
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7487/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09-05-01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation
recording at 7958 ftrpad, 1.9 tpm (48 tpi), on both sides - ISO
type 202 - Part 1: Dimensional, physical and magnetic
characteristics
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7487/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.05.2
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation
recording at 7958 ftrpad, 1.9 tpm (48 tpi), on both sides -
Part 2: Track format A
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7487/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.05.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation
recording at 7958 ftprad, 1.9 tpmm (48 tpi), on both sides -

Part 3: Track format B

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7487/3/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7498/1

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-09

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/21/1 N 6152

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection
Reference Model - Part 1: Basic Reference Model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7498/4/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6658

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7501/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7501

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Machine readable travel documents

- Part 1: Machine readable passport

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7501/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-7501-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Machine readable travel documents

- Part 2: Machine readable visa

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7565

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical

Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS20

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 6198

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - Readers for Transparent Microforms -
Measurement of Performance Characteristics

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies methods and
instruments for measuring the performance characteristics for
readers for the kinds specified in ISO 6198. It applies to
magnification, resolution, distortion, screen luminance, screen
contrast and film gate temperatures.

Keywords: microform readers

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7580

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.10

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Card originated messages - Content
for financial transactions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7589

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-136

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - illuminants for sensitometry -
specifications for daylight and incandescent tungsten

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7739

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-177
Title: Cinematography - Two-track photographic sound records on
16 mm motion-picture prints - Positions and width dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7760
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photographic processing waste - determination of
hydroquinone content - spectrophotometric method
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018
(212) 642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7761/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS15
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics, Single Core Cartridge for 16 mm Processed
Microfilm - open type cartridge
Status: preparation

Abstract: This part of ISO 7761 specifies the physical and
performance characteristics of an open - type cartridge used for
storing and viewing active use 16 mm microfilm. This part of ISO
7761 does not include detailed test procedures, but consists of
physical and optical compatibility requirements.

However, test procedures may be added in future revisions, if
needed, to improve the effectiveness of the International
Standard. Informative annexes A and B give information on
materials and on the leading end of the film.

The winding of the processed microfilm onto the reel and the
physical characteristics of the leading end of the film are also
standardized to ensure proper interfacing of the cartridges with

automatic threading readers and reader - printers of different makes.

This part of ISO 7761 does not apply to cartridges used for storing microfilm for archival purposes.

Keywords: cartridge assembly, dimensions, reel

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7761/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS15

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - single core cartridge for 16 mm processed microfilm - enclosed cartridges

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords: cartridge assembly, dimensions, reel

Category: dimensions/format

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7762

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS16

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designations:

Title: Micrographics, Cassette for 16 mm processed Microfilm, Dimensions and Operational Constraints

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the physical and performance characteristics of a cassette used for storing and viewing processed 16 mm microfilm. The image orientation of the processed microfilm in the cassette is also standardized to ensure proper interfacing of the cassette with all readers of this type. This International Standard applies to cassettes for active use microfilm and not for archival storage purposes.

Keywords: cassette requirements

Category: dimensions, format

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7766/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.07.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing wastes - analysis of cyanides -
determination of hexacyanoferrate (II) and hexacyanoferrate
(III) by spectrometry
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7766/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.07.2
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing wastes - analysis of cyanides -
free and easily liberated cyanides
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7776
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.06
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -
High-level data link control procedures - Description of the
X.25 LAPB-compatible DTE data link procedures
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7776/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-6.16.06.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7776/AMD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.06.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6289

Title: Conformance requirements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7776/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-6.16.06.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7776/COR3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7777

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Frame structure for non-centralised multiple access data
communication systems

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7809

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5984

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - High-level data link

control (HDLC) procedures - Classes of procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7809/AMD5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.5

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5915

Title: Connectionless classes of procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7809/AMD6

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.6

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6369

Title: Extended transparency options for start/stop transmission

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7809/AMD7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.7
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5877

Title: Multi-selective reject option
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7809/DAM9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.9
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6336

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - High-level data link
control (HDLC) procedures - Classes of procedures - Seven-bit
data path transparency option for start/stop transmission

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7809/DAM10

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6858

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - High-level data link
control (HDLC) procedures - Classes of procedures - Extension of
HDLC sequence number modulus beyond 128

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7810

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7810

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Physical characteristics

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7811/1

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7811-1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Recording technique - Part 1:

Embossing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7811/2

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7811-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Recording technique - Part 2:

Magnetic stripe

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7811/3

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7811-3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Recording technique - Part 3:

Location of embossed characters on ID-1 cards

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7811/4

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-17.7811-4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Recording technique - Part 4:

Location of read-only magnetic tracks - Tracks 1 and 2

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7811/5
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-17.7811-5
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Identification cards - Recording technique - Part 5:
Location of read-write magnetic track - Track 3
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7812/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-7812-1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Identification cards - Identification of issuers - Part
1: Numbering system
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7812/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7812/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-7812-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Identification of issuers - Part
2: Application and registration procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7813

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.7813

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Financial transaction cards

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7816/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-17.08.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) with
contacts - Part 1: Physical characteristics
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7816/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-17.08.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with
contacts - Part 2: Dimensions and location of the contacts
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7816/3
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-16
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit cards with
contacts - Electronic signals and transmission protocols
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7816/3/AMD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-17.08.03.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 428

Title: Protocol type T = 1, asynchronous half duplex block
transmission protocol

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7816/3/DAD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 7816/3.2

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-17.08.03.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with
contacts - Part 3: Electronic signals and exchange protocols -
Structure and processing of commands in and asynchronous
transmission

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7816/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-17.08.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 4 N 579

Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts - Part 4: Inter industry commands for interchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7816/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-7816-5

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/17/4 N 733

Title: Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with contact - Part 5: Numbering system and registration procedure for application identifiers

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7826/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.13

Prior Designation(s): DOC /14 N 596

Title: Data interchange - General structure for the interchange of data element codification schemes - Part 1: Technical aspects of identification and registration of data elements codification schemes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7826/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s): DOC /14 N 597

Title: Data interchange - General structure for the interchange
of data element codification schemes - Part 2: Procedural
aspects of identification and registration of data elements
codification schemes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7829

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-147

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - black and white aerial camera films -
determination of ISO speed and average gradient

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7830

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 543

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - safety photographic films other than motion
picture films - material specifications
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7831
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-108.1 DOC N 667
Title: Cinematography - A-chain frequency response for
reproduction of 35 mm photographic sound - Reproduction
characteristics
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7832
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-125 DOC N 668
Title: Cinematography - Photoelectric output factor of
photographic-type audio-level test films - Measurement and
calibration
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7901
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.04.3
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Unrecorded, hard-sectored, 130
mm (5.25 in) flexible disk cartridges, one or two-sided use -
Dimensional, physical, and magnetic characteristics
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7943/1
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-093.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - overhead projectors - projection stages -
dimensions
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7943/2
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-093.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - overhead projectors - transparencies and
transparency frames - dimensions
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7943/3

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-093.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - overhead projectors - film rolls, cores and
winders - dimensions

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 7943/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 14-093.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - overhead projectors - film base rolls and
cores

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8001

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-155

Title: Cinematography - Underexposed motion-picture film
requiring forced development - Designation method

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8063/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.02.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 6.30 mm
(0.25 in) wide magnetic tape cartridge using IMFM recording at
252 ftpmm (6400 ftpi) - Part 1: Mechanical, physical and
magnetic properties

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8063/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.02.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 6.30 mm
(0.25 in) wide magnetic tape cartridge using IMFM recording at
252 ftpmm (6400 ftpi) - Part 2: Track format and method of
recording for data interchange in start/stop mode

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8064

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Reels for 12.7 mm (0,5 in) wide
magnetic tapes - Sizes 16, 18 and 22
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8072
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Transport service definition for
Open Systems Interconnection
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8072/ADD1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Connectionless-mode transmission
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8072/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8073

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-35.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6777

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Protocol for providing the connection-mode
transport service

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8073/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in new edition of ISO 8073

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.02.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5839

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Connection oriented transport protocol
specification - Protocol implementation conformance statement
(PICS) proforma

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8126

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - diazo and vesicular films - visual
density - specifications

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method for
measuring the diffuse visual density of diazo films and the
projection visual density of vesicular films. It also determines
density values of second generation microforms.

This International Standard applies to second generation
duplicates made from first generation microfilm of source
documents and COM microforms. It does not apply to the printing
density of the second generation of the diazo and vesicular
duplicates.

Keywords: diazo film, diffuse visual density, measurement,
projection visual density, vesicular film

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8127/1

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - microfilm jackets - specification for 5
channel jacket for 16 mm microfilm

Status: published

Abstract: This part of ISO 8127 specifies the characteristics of

five channel jackets for 16 mm microfilm.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8127/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - microfilm jackets - other types of
jackets for 16 mm and 35 mm microfilm

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8127/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: A6 size microfilm jackets - use of jackets

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8208

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.11.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5039

Title: Information technology - Data communications - X.25
Packet Layer Protocol for Data Terminal Equipment

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8208/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8208/AMD1

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.11.02.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/6 N 3861

Title: Alternative Logical Channel Identifier Assignment

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8208/AMD3

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.11.02.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5237
Title: Conformance requirements
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8211

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-8211

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Specification for a data
descriptive file for information interchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8225

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer:

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-077

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - ammonia processed diazo photographic film -
specifications on stability

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard applies to (a)safety
cellulose ester base and safety polyester base films which have
an ammonia processed diazo photographic image

(b) photographic film in which the image layer is a discrete
layer attached to a transparent support or in which the image
forming chemicals are imbibed into a transparent support

(c) microfilm, roll film and sheet film.

Keywords:

Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8227
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 20 Data Cryptographic
Techniques
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-20.01.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/20 N 56
Title: Information processing - Data encipherment -
Specification of Algorithm DEA 1
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8326/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.10.1.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Basic connection oriented session service
definition
Status: preparation

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8327/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.10.08
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6374
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Basic connection oriented session protocol specification - Part
2: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) Proforma
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8341
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-105
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - slide projectors and filmstrip projectors -
illumination test
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8348
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06.32.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Network Service Definition
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8348/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8348/ADD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.01.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Connectionless-mode transmission

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8348/ADD2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.01.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Network layer addressing

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8348/ADD3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.01.3
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Additional features of the network service
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8348/DAM5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-32.01.05
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Data communication - Network
service definition - Group NSAP addressing
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8374
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-154
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - determination of ISO safelight conditions

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8378/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.06.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 7958 ftprad, 3.8 tpm (96 tpi), on both sides -

Part 1: Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8378/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.06.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 7958 ftprad, 3.8 tpm (96 tpi), on both sides -

Part 2: Track format A

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8378/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.06.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation
recording at 7958 ftprad; 3.8 tpm (96 tpi), on both sides -

Part 3: Track format B

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8395

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-183 DOC N 817

Title: Cinematography - Test films for the reproduction of 70 mm
magnetic striped release prints - Specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8396

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 4-173 DOC N 804

Title: Cinematography - Projection screens for indoor
applications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8400

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-147

Title: Cinematography - Position of emulsion surface of 16 mm
motion-picture prints - Identification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8441/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-00.02.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/12 N 290

Title: Information technology - High density digital recording
(HDDR) - Part 1: Unrecorded magnetic tape for (HDDR)
applications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8441/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-00.02.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/12 N 291
Title: Information technology - High density digital recording
(HDDR) - Part 2: Guide for interchange practice
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8462/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.03.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 6.30 mm
(0.25 in) magnetic tape cartridge using GCR recording at 394
ftpm (10000 ftpi), 39 cpmm (1000 cpi) - Part 1: Mechanical,
physical and magnetic properties

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8462/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.03.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 6.30 mm
(0.25 in) magnetic tape cartridge using GCR recording at 394
ftpm (10000 ftpi), 39 cpmm (1000 cpi) - Part 2: Streaming mode

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8471

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.12

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 3509

Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -
High-level data link control balanced classes of procedures -
Data-link layer address resolution/negotiation in switched
environments

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8473

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.04.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 4948

Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -
Protocol for providing the connectionless mode network service

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8473/DAD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 8473
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.04.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -
Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service -
Provision of the underlying service assumed by ISO 8473
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8473/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8473/ADD3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.04.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4804
Title: Provision of the underlying service assumed by ISO 8473
over subnetworks which provide the OSI data link service
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8473/DAM4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-32.04.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6260

Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -
Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service -
Protocol Implementation Conformity Statement (PICS) proforma and
conformance clause

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8473/DAM5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-32.04.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6971

Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -
Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service -
Provision of the underlying service for operation over ISDN
circuit-switched B-channel

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8473/DAM6

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-32.04.06
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -
Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service -
Echo function. Addition of an ECHO function to ISO 8473
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8473/DAM7
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Multicast extensions
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8478
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 12-123
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - camera lenses - method for measuring ISO
spectral transmittance
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8480

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.3.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 3329

Title: Information processing - Data communication - DTE/DCE interface back-up control operation using the 25-pole connector

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8481

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.26.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Data communication - DTE to DTE physical connection using X.24 interchange circuits with DTE provided timing

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8482

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.2.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 3047

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Twisted pair multipoint
interconnections

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8484

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-17.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Magnetic stripes on savings books

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8505

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 10021/1 to 3

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text communication - Functional
description and service specification for message oriented text
interchange systems

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8514/1

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Alphanumeric Computer Output Microforms, Quality Control,
Part 1: Characteristics of the Test Form Slide and of the
Magnetic Medium

Status: published

Abstract: ISO 8514/1 specifies the characteristics of the test
slide and of the test data from the magnetic medium used for
controlling the quality of alphanumeric COM microforms.

Keywords: description of the magnetic medium data, description
of the original artwork, quality of the test slide

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8514/2

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Alphanumeric Computer Output Microforms, Quality Control,
Part 2: Method

Status: published

Abstract: ISO 8514/2 specifies the method used for defining and
controlling the quality of alphanumeric COM microforms. It also
provides a means for controlling the intensity (exposure)
settings for the image generation. ISO 8514/2 specifies the
characteristics of the test slide and of the magnetic medium
used for applying the method.

Keywords: density of first generation film, outline of the
method, test procedure

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8514/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Alphanumeric Computer Output Microforms, Quality Control,
Part 2: Recorders without hard formslides

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Standard describes the requirements for providing
a software package which will generate a variety of image forms
that can be used to determine the image quality output of a
properly adjusted COM recorder.

The recording method (i.e. Laser, CRT, etc) is not relevant in
establishing this software package. This could be used to
complement the output of alphanumeric COM recorders that use a
hard test formslide, such as described in ISO 8514/1 and ISO
8514/2.

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8567

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-144 DOC N 775

Title: Cinematography - Maximum permissible area for subtitle 35
mm and 16 mm motion-picture release prints - Dimensions and
locations

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8571/1/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12.08.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6218

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 1:
General introduction - Service enhancement

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8571/2/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12.08.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6214

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 2:
Virtual Filestore Definition - Service enhancement

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8571/3/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12.08.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6220

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 3:
File service definition - Service enhancement

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8571/4/DAM3

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12.08.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6221
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 4:
File Protocol Specification - Service enhancement
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8571/5/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6665
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 5:
Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement Proforma - PICS
for filestore management
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8581
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-038.4
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - electronic flash equipment - connectors to
synchro-cord
Status: preparation

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8590
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-178 DOC N 762
Title: Cinematography - Audio records on 70 mm motion-picture
release prints with magnetic stripes - Recorded characteristic
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8602
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.37
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 3223
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode
transport service
Status: published under review

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8602/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-37.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode
transport service - PICS proforma
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 594
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1:
Introduction and general principles
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/DAM2.2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-18.10.09
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1973
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Colour
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/DAD3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-8613/DAD 3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Tiled
raster graphics

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/DAD4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-8613/DAD24

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Security

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/DAM5.2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-8613/DAD 5

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Streams

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/DAD6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-8613/DAD 6

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Styles extension

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/1/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.01.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1: Introduction and general principles - Annex E

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/1/DAD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.14

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1807

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1:
Introduction and general principles - Document application
profile proforma and notation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/1/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.15.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1:
Introduction and general principles - Conformance testing
methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/1/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1:
Introduction and general principles - Annex H: Recording of
documents conforming to ISO 8613 on interchangeable storage
media
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/1/DAM4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.26.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 1:
Introduction and general principles - Annex on recording of
documents conforming to ISO 8613 on media
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 595
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office

Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 2:

Document structures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: content merged with Part 2

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 596

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) processing reference model

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 597

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 4:

Document profile

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 5:
Office Document Interchange Format (ODIF)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.10.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA and interchange format - Part 6:
Character content architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-18.10.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 7:
Raster graphics content architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-18.10.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 8:
Geometric graphics content architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-8613-914

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 9:
Audio content architecture

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/10

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.12

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 10:
Formal specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/10/DAM
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10.12.0401
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2470
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Format
specification of ODA character content architecture
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/1-/DAM
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10.04.03
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Formal specification of ODA geometric graphics content
architectures
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/10/AMD1
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.12.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC 3 N 2472
Title: Formal specification of the document profile
Status: published
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/10/AMD2

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-8613-10AM2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 3 N 1575

Title: Formal specification of the Raster Graphics content
architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/10/AMD3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8613-10/AM3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Formal specification of the character content
architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/10/AMD4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8613-10/AM4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Formal specification of the geometric graphics content
architectures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8613/10/DAM5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10.12.0201

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3076

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Part 10:
Formal specifications - Formal specification of the defaulting
mechanism for defaultable attributes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8622

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-151 DOC N 818

Title: Cinematography - Magnetic sound records on 70 mm
motion-picture release prints with magnetic stripes - A-chain
reproduction characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8630/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.07.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/11 N 663

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation
recording at 13 262 ftprad, on 80 tracks on each side - Part 1:
Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8630/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.07.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation
recording at 13 262 ftprad, on 80 tracks on each side - Part 2:
Track format A for 77 tracks

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8630/2/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8630/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-09.07.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 130 mm (5.25 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 13 262 ftprad, on 80 tracks on each side - Part 3: Track format B for 80 tracks

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8630/3/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8648

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Internal organisation of the Network Layer

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8648/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8649/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for

Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-22

Prior Designation(s): DOC 21 N 6336

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8650/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.2.33

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5024

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Protocol specification for the Association Control Service
Element - Part 2: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement
(PICS) proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8650/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 22-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8679
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.11
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/10 N 251
Title: 130 mm (5.1 in) x 40 mm (1.6 in) disk cartridge
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8680
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10.12
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/10 N 252
Title: 200 mm (7.9 in) x 63.5 mm (2.5 in) disk cartridge
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8687
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-181
Title: Cinematography - Signal-to-noise ratio of 8 mm Type S, 16
mm and 35 mm variable-area photographic sound records - Method
of measurement
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8758

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-174 DOC N 821

Title: Cinematography - Photographic control and data records on
16 mm and 35 mm motion-picture film and prints - Dimensions and
location

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8776

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-159

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic film - determination of
folding endurance

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8790

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.16

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Computer system
configuration diagram symbols and conventions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4868

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 1: General introduction

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/1/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.01.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6331

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 1: General introduction - Section E: System
load protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -
Part 2: Logical link control
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/2/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/2/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 4887
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan

area networks - Part 2: Logical link control - Flow control
techniques for bridged local area networks

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/2/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6039

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 2: Logical link control - Acknowledged
connectionless service and protocol, Type 3 Operation

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/2/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6/1 N 6771

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 2: Logical link control - PICS proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/2/DAM4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02.5

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5854

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 2: Logical link control - Editorial changes
and technical corrections

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/2/DAM5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-43.02.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Local and metropolitan area
networks - Part 2: Logical link control - Bridged LAN source
routeing operation by end systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5055

Title: Information technology - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/COR

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.15

Prior Designation(s):

Title: LAN CSMA/CD Group No. 3

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/COR

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.16

Prior Designation(s):

Title: LAN CSMA/CD Group No. 2

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/AMD

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.17

Prior Designation(s):

Title: PICS proforma for LAN CSMA/CD IOBASE-T, DAM 2, Twisted
pair

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 8802/3

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.04.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with
collision detection - Medium attachment unit and baseband medium
specifications for Type 10BASE 2

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in new edition of ISO 8802/3

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.04.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan

area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with
collision detection - Repeater set and repeater unit
specification for use with 10BASE5 and 10BASE2 networks

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6034

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with
collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer
specifications - Physical signalling, medium attachment and
baseband medium specifications, StarLAN, Type 1BASE5

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.43.0306

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6383

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with
collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer
specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.07

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6426

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision
detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer
specifications - Addition of layer management (section 5)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.09

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6427

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with
collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer
specifications - 10BASE T

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM10

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.10
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6921
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -
Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection
(CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications -
Operation of ISO 8802/3 on twisted Pair/Quad cable with 100 ohm
smaller or greater than 120 ohm nominal
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM11
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.11
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6962
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with
collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer
specifications - Hub management
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM12
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.12
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6963

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - 10BASE5 MAU conformance test

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM13

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.13

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6964

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - AUI conformance test

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM14

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.14

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6965

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - Fibre optics media

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM15

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.15

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6966

Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -
Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection
(CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications -
Corrections and updates no.2 and no.3

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM16

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6967

Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -
Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection
(CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications -
Corrections and updates no. 2

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/3/DAM17

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.03.07
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6968
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -
Part 3: Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection
(CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications - PICS
Proforma for 10BASE-T
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5104
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -
Part 4: Token-passing bus access method and physical layer
specifications
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.43.05
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5936
Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical

layer specifications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.43.05.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5746

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical
layer specifications - 4 and 16 M/bits specification for token
ring networks

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.43.05.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5430

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical
layer specifications - Management entity specification for token
ring LAN

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.05.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6248

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical
layer specifications - MAC sublayer bridging - Source routing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.05.5

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6253

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan
area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical
layer specifications - Conformance testing - PICS proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.05.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical layer specifications - Operation of ISO 8802/3 on twisted Pair/Quad cables with 100 ohm smaller or equal to 120 ohm nominal

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/5/DAM8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.05.08

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 7001

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 5: Token ring access method and physical layer specifications - Fibre optic station attachment

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-43.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6757

Title: Information processing systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Part 6: Distributed queue dual bus (DQDB) subnetwork of a metropolitan area network (MAN)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8802/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.07

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 4829

Title: Information technology - Local area networks - Part 7:
Slotted ring access method and physical layer specification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8807/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.20.02.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4228

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - LOTOS - A formal description technique based
on the temporal ordering of observational behaviour - G-LOTOS

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8822

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.9

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2865

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation service
definition - Symmetric synchronisation for the presentation
service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8822/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-8822/DAM 2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6298

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation service
definition - Unlimited user data

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8822/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.21.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5067

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation service
definition - Registration Procedures for the registrations of
abstract syntaxes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8822/DAD4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.14.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5065

Title: Information processing systems - Open systems
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation service
definition - Use of session unlimited user data

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8823/DAD2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.2.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation protocol
specification - Support of session symmetric synchronisation
service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8823/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.11

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2866

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Connection oriented presentation protocol
specification - Unlimited user data

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8823/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.2.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5068

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Connection-oriented presentation protocol
specification - Procedures for the registrations of transfer
syntax

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8823/DAD4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.14.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5066

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Basic connection oriented presentation
protocol specification - Use of session unlimited user data

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8823/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.10

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5025

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Connection oriented presentation protocol specification - Part
2: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8824/1

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.13.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 1: Specification of
Basic Notation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8824/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-17

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 1142

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8824/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8824-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 2: Information
object specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8824/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8824-3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6290

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 3: Constraint
specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8824/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8824-4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6291

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 4: Parametrization
of ASN.1 specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8825/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8825/DAM2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6295

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Specification of ASN.1 Encoding Rules - Part 1: Basic Encoding
Rules (BER)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8825/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8825-2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6292

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Specification of Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax
Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 2: Packed encoding

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8825/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8825-3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6293

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Specification of ASN.1 Encoding Rules - Part 3: Distinguished
Canonical encoding rules

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8825/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8825-4
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6131
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Specification of Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax
Notation One (ASN.1) - Part 4: Light weight encoding rules
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8859/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-02.20.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1585
Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic
character sets - Part 1: Latin alphabet No. 1
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8859/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-02.20.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1587
Title: Information processing - 8-bit single byte coded graphic
character sets - Part 2: Latin alphabet No. 2
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8859/3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.20.03
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1638
Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic
character sets - Part 3: Latin alphabet No. 3
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8859/4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.20.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1639
Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic
character sets - Part 4: Latin alphabet No. 4
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8859/5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.20.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic
character sets - Part 5: Latin/Cyrillic alphabet

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8859/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 8-Bit single-byte coded graphic
character sets - Part 6: Latin/Arabic alphabet

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8859/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic
character sets - Part 7: Latin/Greek alphabet

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8859/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.20.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic
character sets - Part 8: Latin/Hebrew alphabet

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8859/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.20.09

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic
character sets - Part 9: Latin alphabet No. 5

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8859/10

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - 8-Bit single-byte coded graphic
character sets - Part 10: Latin alphabet No. 6

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8860/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.01.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 90 mm (3.5
in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation
recording at 7 958 ftprad on 80 tracks on each side - Part 1:

Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8860/1/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8860/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.01.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 90 mm (3.5 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 7 958 ftprad on 80 tracks on each side - Part 2:

Track format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8860/2/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8877

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Interface connector and contact assignments for ISDN Basic Access Interface located at

reference points S and T

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8878

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year: 1992

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.07.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6538

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Use of X.25 to provide
the OSI Connection-mode Network Service

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8878/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-32.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Use of X.25 to provide
the OSI connection-mode network service - Part 1

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8878/ADD2/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8878/AMD3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.07.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5445

Title: Conformance

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8878/ADD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.07.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5181

Title: Priority

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8878/ADD2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.07.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5182

Title: Use of an X.25 PVC to provide the OSI CONS

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8879

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems -
Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8879/AMD1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.01.2
Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8880/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.11.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5161

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Protocol combinations to
provide and support the OSI Network Service - Part 1: General
principles

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8880/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.1121

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Protocol combinations to
provide and support the OSI Network Service - Part 2: Provision
and support of the connection-mode Network Service

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-32.11.0202
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Includes CSDN and PSTN environments
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8880/3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.11.3
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Protocol combinations to
provide and support the OSI Network Service - Part 3: Provision
and support of the connectionless-mode Network Service
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8881
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.09.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4662

Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -
Use of the X.25 packet level protocol in local area networks

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8881/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8881/2.2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: merged with part 1 in ISO 8881

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.09.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Data communications -
Use of the X.25 packet level protocol in local area networks -
Part 2: Use with LLC Type 2 procedures

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8882/1.2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.38.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6230
Title: Information technology - X.25 DTE Conformance Testing -
Part 1: General principles
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8882/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.38.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6384
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - X.25 DTE conformance
testing - Part 2: Data link layer conformance test suite
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8882/3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.38.03
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5608
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - X.25-DTE conformance
testing - Part 3: Packet level conformance test suite
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8882/3/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-38.03.01
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - X.25-DTE conformance
testing - Part 3: Packet layer conformance test suite - Use of
data link service primitives
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8883
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 10021/4 and 6
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.4
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Text communication - Message
oriented text interchange system, message transfer sublayer,
message interchange service and message transfer protocol
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8884
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.24
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems -
Keyboards for multiple Latin-alphabet languages - Layout and
operation

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8885
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.05
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5543

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - High-level data link
control (HDLC) procedures - General purpose XID frame
information field content and format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8885/AMD3
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.05.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6037
Title: Definition of a private parameter data link layer
subfield
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8885/AMD4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-16.05.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6371
Title: Extended transparency options for start/stop transmission
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8885/AMD5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.05.5
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Multi-selective reject option
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8885/DAM7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.05.7

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5574

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - High-level data link
control (HDLC) procedures - General purpose XID frame
information field content and format - Frame check sequence
(FCS) negotiation using the parameter negotiation Data Link
Layer subfield

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8885/DAM9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-16.05.09

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6858

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - High-level data link
control (HDLC) procedures - General purpose XID frame
information field content and format - Extension of HDLC
sequence number modulus beyond 128

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 8886
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.31.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5009
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Data link service
definition for Open Systems Interconnection
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9036
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02.19
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1593
Title: Information processing - Arabic 7-bit coded character set
for information interchange
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9041/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.11.02.6
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4175
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Basic class virtual terminal protocol - Part 2: Protocol
Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS proforma)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9063/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.19.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/18 N 563

Title: Information processing - Text preparation and interchange
equipment - Text charts and text patterns - Part 1: Facsimile
communication equipment

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9063/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.19.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/18 N 564

Title: Information processing - Text preparation and interchange
equipment - Text charts and text patterns - Part 2: Teletext
equipment

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9064/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.22.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/18 N 566
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems -
Minimum information to be included in specification sheets -
Part 1: Facsimile equipment
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9064/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.22.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/18 N 567
Title: Information processing - Text and office systems -
Minimum information to be included in specification sheets -
Part 2: Character coded text and office systems including
equipment suitable for participating in the CCITT telex and
teletext services
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9065
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 10021/7
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text communication - Message oriented text interchange system user agent sublayer - Inter-personal messaging user agent - Message interchange formats and protocols

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9066/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.06.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 603

Title: Information processing systems - Text communication - Reliable Transfer - Part 1: Model and service definition

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9066/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.06.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Text communication - Reliable Transfer - Part 2: Protocol specification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9067
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.05.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/6 N 3896
Title: Information processing systems - Data communication -
Automatic fault isolation procedures using test loops
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9069
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.07.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities - SGML
Document Interchange Format (SDIF)
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9070
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.7.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2396

Title: Information technology - SGML support facilities -
Registration procedures for public text owner identifiers

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.05.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2309

Title: Connectionless ROS

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9071/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.18.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and
interchange equipment - Basic and optional requirements - Part
1: Facsimile equipment

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9071/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.18.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and
interchange equipment - Basic and optional requirements - Part
2: Teletext equipment
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9072/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.05.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 734
Title: Information processing systems - Text communication -
Remote Operations - Part 1: Model, notation and service
definition
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9072/1/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-56.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6717
Title: Information processing systems - Text communication -

Remote Operations - Part 1: Model, notation and service
definition - Enhancements to service definition

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9072/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.05.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 735

Title: Information processing systems - Text communication -
Remote Operations - Part 2: Protocol specification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9072/2/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-56.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6718

Title: Information processing systems - Text communication -
Remote Operations - Part 2: Protocol specification -

Enhancements to protocol specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9072/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-56.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6716

Title: Information technology - Remote operations - Part 3:
Concepts, model and notation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9074/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.20.01.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Estelle - A formal description technique based
on an extended state transition model - Estelle tutorial

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9126

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.13.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/7 N 418

Title: Information technology - Software product evaluation -
Quality characteristics and guidelines for their use

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9127

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-07.03.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/7 N 417

Title: Information processing systems - User documentation and
cover information for consumer software packages

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9171/1

Approval Year: 1990

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28 and ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information Technology, 130 mm (5.25 - inch) Optical Disk
Cartridge, Write Once, for Information Interchange, Part 1:

Unrecorded Optical Disk Cartridge

Status: published

Abstract: Characteristics of the 130 mm (5.25 - inch) write -
once - read - many (WORM) optical disk media, before it is
formatted, including its diameter, thickness, optical path
length, and other characteristics are covered in this document.

The recording format is covered in ISO 9171/2:1990

Keywords: data interchange, information interchange, optical
disk interchange, unformatted media

Category: Media

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9171/2
Approval Year: 1990
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28 and ANSI X3B11
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information Technology, 130 mm (5.25 - inch) Optical Disk
Cartridge, Write Once, for Information Interchange, Part 2:
Recording Format
Status: published
Abstract: This standard addresses the recording format of the
130 mm (5.25 - inch) write - once - read many (WORM) optical
disk. The media characteristics are covered in ISO 9171/1:1990
Keywords: data interchange, information interchange, optical
disk interchange
Category: Media
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9236/1
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects: WI 3-153.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - medical radiographic film/screen/process
system - method for measurement of ISO speed and average
gradient
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9236/2
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects: WI 3-153.2
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - medical radiographic film/screen/process
system - specification of ISO speed and average gradient
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9281/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-02.17.01.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1880

Title: Information technology - Picture coding methods - Part 1:

Identification

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9281/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-02.17.01.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Picture coding methods - Part 2:

Procedure for registration

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9282/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and

Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-02.17.02.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/2 N 1881

Title: Information processing - Coded representation of pictures

- Part 1: Encoding principles for picture representation in a

7-bit or 8-bit environment

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9282/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 8-02.17.02.2 DOC N 2023

Title: Information processing - Coded representation of pictures
- Part 2: Incremental encoding of point lists in a 7-bit or
8-bit environment

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9293

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-1.15.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Volume and file structure of
flexible disk cartridges for information interchange

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9294

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.18.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 241
Title: Information technology - Guidelines for the management of software documentation
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9307
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 20 Data Cryptographic Techniques
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-20.01.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/20 N 110
Title: Information processing - Data cryptographic techniques - Specification of DEA2, a public key algorithm
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9323
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: fast track procedure ; proposed for withdrawal
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.10.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/13 N 287
Title: Interface between rigid disk drive(s) and host(s)
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9378
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects: WI 3-163
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - vesicular film - determination of ISO speed
and gradient
Status: preparation
Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method for
determining sensitometric ISO speed, and ISO average gradient,
of vesicular microfilms which have their principal spectral
sensitivity in the region of 350 to 450 nm and are used to
produce negative appearing images from Computer Output Microfilm
(COM) and positive appearing images from source document
microfilm originals.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9525
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-190
Title: Cinematography - Recording head gaps for two sound
records on 17.5 mm magnetic film - Positions and width
dimensions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9529/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for

Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11.15.02.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Data interchange on 90 mm (3.5 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 15916 ftprad, on 80 tracks on each side

- Part 1: Dimensional, physical and magnetic characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9529/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.02.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Data interchange on 90 mm (3.5 in) flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation recording at 15916 ftprad, on 80 tracks on each side

- Part 2: Track format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9541/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2320

Title: Information technology - Font information interchange -

Part 1: Architecture

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9541/1/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-27.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC /18 N 3438

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9541/2

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2321

Title: Information technology - Font information interchange -
Part 2: Interchange Format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9541/2/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and

Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-27.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC /18 N 3439

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9541/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and

Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2587

Title: Information technology - Font information interchange -
Part 3: Glyph shape representation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9541/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and

Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1890

Title: Information technology - Font information interchange -
Part 4: Application-specific requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9541/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 9541/1 and 2

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1258

Title: Information processing - Font and character information
interchange - Part 5: Font attributes and character model

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9541/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 9541/1 and 2

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1260

Title: Information processing - Font and character information
interchange - Part 6: Font and character attribute subsets and
applications

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9542

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - End system to Intermediate system routing exchange protocol for use in conjunction with the Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service (ISO 8473)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9542/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.01.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5849

Title: Information processing systems - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - End system to Intermediate System Routing Exchange Protocol for use in conjunction with the Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service (ISO 8473) - Dynamic discovery of OSI NSAP addresses by end systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9542/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9543

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.25.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 4573

Title: Information processing systems - Information exchange
between systems - Synchronous transmission signal quality at
DTE/DCE interfaces

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9544

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Computer-assisted publishing -
Vocabulary

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9548/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.36.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5018

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Connectionless session protocol to provide the
connectionless-mode session service - Part 2: PICS proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9549

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.02.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4855

Title: Information technology - Galvanic isolation of balanced
interchange circuit

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9554/2/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.12

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5417

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
The Directory - Part 2: Models - Scheme

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9559
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-151
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - 35mm filmstrip projectors - specifications
for frame masks
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9568
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-188
Title: Cinematography - Background acoustic noise levels in
theatres, review rooms and dubbing rooms
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.07.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2159
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 1: SGML tutorial

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 2: Basic techniques

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 3: Advanced techniques

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/4

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-4
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 4: Using short references for
identifying markup
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-5
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 5: Using non-Latin alphabets
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/6
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-6
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 6: Referencing and
synchronisation
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-7

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 7: Mathematics and chemistry

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-8

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 8: Tables

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-9
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 9: Using SGML for computer to
computer interchange
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/10
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-10
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 10: Designing application for
database interfacing
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/11
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-11
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 11: Application at ISO Central
Secretariat for International Standards and Technical reports
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/12

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-12

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 12: Public entity sets for
general and publishing symbols

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/13

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.0713

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2313

Title: Information technology - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 13: Public entity sets for
mathematics and science

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/14
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-14
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 14: Public entity sets for
Latin based alphabets
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/15
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-15
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 15: Public entity sets for
non-Latin based alphabets
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9573/16
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-9573-16
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - SGML support facilities -
Techniques for using SGML - Part 16: Public entity sets for

ideograms

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9574

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06.40.01.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6210

Title: Information technology - Provision of the OSI
connection-mode network service by packet mode terminal
equipment to an integrated services digital network (ISDN)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9575

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4729

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - OSI Routeing Framework

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9576/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.39.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5020

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Connectionless presentation protocol specification - Part 2:
Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9577

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.49

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 491

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Protocol identification
in the network layer

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9578

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.47

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 490

Title: Information technology - Communication interface

connectors used in local area networks

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9579/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.31

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4282

Title: Information technology - Open Systems interconnection -
Remote Database Access - Part 1: Generic model, service and
protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9579/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.31.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4281

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Remote Database Access - Part 2: SQL specialization

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/1/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6408

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
The Directory - Part 1: Overview of concepts, models and
services - Replication, schema and access control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/2/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.13.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6417

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
The Directory - Part 2: Models - Access control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/2/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.12.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6409

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
The Directory - Part 2: Models - Schema

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/2/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6410

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
The Directory - Part 2: Models - Replication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/3/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6411

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
The Directory - Part 3: Abstract service definition -
Replication, schema and enhanced search

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/3/COR4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/4/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.13.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6419

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
The Directory - Part 4: Procedures for distributed operations -
Access control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/4/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6412

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
The Directory - Part 4: Procedures for distributed operations -
Replication, schema and enhanced search

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/4/COR3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/5/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10.5

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6413

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
The Directory - Part 5: Protocol specifications - Replication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/6/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.12.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6414

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

The Directory - Part 6: Selected attribute types - Schema

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/7/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.12.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6415

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

The Directory - Part 7: Selected object classes - Schema

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/8/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.13.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6420

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

The Directory - Part 8: Authentication framework - Access
control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9594/9
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.10
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6416
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
The Directory - Part 9: Replication
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9595/DAD1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.3.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3303
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Common Management Information Service Definition - Cancel/Get
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9595/DAM2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.3.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3305
Title: Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Common management Information service definition - Add/Remove
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9596
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.04.3
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
State tables for common management information protocol
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9596/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6659
Title:
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9596/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.4.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3304

Title: Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Common Management Information Protocol Specification -

Cancel/Get

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9596/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.4.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3306

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Common Management Information Protocol Specification - Add
/Remove

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9596/1/COR3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9596/1/COR4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9596/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-9596-2
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Common management information protocol - Part 2: Protocol
implementation conformance statement (PICS) proforma
Status: preparation

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9642

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-136
Title: Cinematography - Time and control code for 24, 25 and 30
frames per second motion-picture systems - Specifications
Status: awaiting publication
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/1/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.08.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6173
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 1: General
concepts - Protocol Profile Testing Methodology
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/1/DAM2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.06.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6178
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 1: General
concepts - Multi-party Testing Methodology
Status: preparation
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/2/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.8.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6174

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 2: Abstract
test suite specification - Protocol Profile Testing Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/2/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.6.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6179

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 2: Abstract
test suite specification - Multi-Party Testing Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/3/DAM1

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.3.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6666
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 3: The Tree
and Tabular Combined Notation (TTCN) - TTCN extensions
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/4/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.8.4
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6175
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 4: Test
realization - Protocol Profile Testing Methodology
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/4/DAM2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.6.4
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6181
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 4: Test
realization - Multi-party Testing Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/5/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.08.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6176

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 5:
Requirements on test laboratories and clients for the
conformance assessment process - Protocol Profile Testing
Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/5/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-23.06.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6182

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 5:
Requirements on test laboratories and clients for the
conformance assessment process - Multi-party Testing Methodology

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.23.6

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5076

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 6: Protocol
profile test specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9646/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-9646-7

Prior Designation(s):

Title: OSI conformance testing methodology and framework - Part
7: Implementaion conformance statement - Requirements and
guidance on ICS and ICS proformas

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9660

Approval Year: 1988

Re-Affirmation Year: 1993

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: none

Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information Processing - Volume and File Structure of CD
- ROM for Information Interchange

Status: published

Abstract: This standard describes the software and file
structure methods intended for use on CD-ROM optical media.

Keywords: block size, sector, manufacturer's recording area,
user's recording area

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9661

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-16.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data interchange on 12.7 mm (0.5
in) magnetic tape cartridges - 18 tracks, 1 491 data bytes per
millimetre (37 871 data bytes per inch)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9661/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9718
Approval Year: 1991
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects: WI 5-078 DOC N 2147
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processed vesicular photographic film -
specification for stability
Status: published under review
Abstract: This International Standard specifies requirements for
stability of safety polyester base photographic films which have
a heat processed vesicular photographic image formed by nitrogen
bubbles.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9767
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-158
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - overhead projectors - methods for measuring
and reporting performance characteristics
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9789
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.14.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 531
Title: Information processing systems - Guidelines for the
organisation and representation of data elements for data
interchange - Coding methods and principles (DTR)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9799/3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 9798/3
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-20.03.3.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Data cryptographic techniques -
Peer entity authentication mechanism using a public key with a
two-way handshake
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9804/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.1.51
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Protocol specification for the commitment, concurrency and
recovery service element - Enhancements
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9805/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.2.51
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5120
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
CCR protocol - Enhancements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9805/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.0241

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5121

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Commitment, concurrency and recovery protocol - Part 2: Protocol
Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) Proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9834/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.21.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4352

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities -
Part 1: General procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9834-AC

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.21.7

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3184

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Procedures for specific OSI registration authorities - Part n:

A-CTx

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9834-ST

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.21.8

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Procedures for specific OSI registration authorities - Part n:

System title

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9834/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.21.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5275
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities -
Part 2: Registration procedures for OSI document types
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9834/6
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities -
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9848/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-165
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - source document microfilms - determination
of ISO speed and ISO average gradient
Status: published under review
Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method for
determining the ISO speed and ISO average gradient of
black-and-white camera negative photographic films used for
first generation microfilming of source documents at exposure
times typically found with tungsten sources. These include any
handwritten or printed alphanumeric and line documents such as

books, periodicals, business correspondence, and engineering drawings.

The value rating system described in this International Standard is only useful to the consumer if his exposure illumination is from an incandescent tungsten source as described in clause 5.3.3 of the standard. It is not intended to include pictorial or continuous tone reproduction, Computer Output Microfilm (COM), reversal processed or direct positive films, or other films exposed by non-tungsten sources such as laser or cathode ray tube.

The ISO speed and ISO average gradient values obtained by applying this International Standard are intended for practical use in comparing film/process combinations and for computing exposures.

Keywords: average speed gradient, density, sensitometric values, spectral conditions

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9848/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - camera negative microfilms - determination of ISO speed and ISO average gradient

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method for determining the ISO speed and ISO average gradient of black-and-white camera negative photographic films used for first generation microfilming of source documents at exposure times typically found with tungsten sources. These include any handwritten or printed alphanumeric and line documents such as books, periodicals, business correspondence, and engineering drawings.

The value rating system described in this International Standard is only useful to the consumer if his exposure illumination is from an incandescent tungsten source as described in clause 5.3.3 of the standard. It is not intended to include pictorial or continuous tone reproduction, Computer Output Microfilm (COM), reversal processed or direct positive films, or other films exposed by non-tungsten sources such as laser or cathode ray tube.

The ISO speed and ISO average gradient values obtained by applying this International Standard are intended for practical use in comparing film/process combinations and for computing exposures.

Keywords: average speed gradient, density, sensitometric values, spectral conditions

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9878

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 77

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): Micrographics, Graphical Symbols For Use
in Microfilming (1988)

Title: Micrographics - graphical symbols for use in microfilming

Status: published under review

Abstract: This International Standard covers graphical symbols
which may be used in micrographics to convey information
concerning the condition of the original document, the
production and use of microforms.

Keywords: symbol number

Category: capture

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9923

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS5

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): replaces ISO 2707, 2708,
5126

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - transparent A6 microfiche image
arrangements

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the
characteristics of transparent A6 size microfiche, both source
documents and COM, intended for international interchange of
information and for micropublishing. It covers microfiche of
uniform format with image arrangements of 49, 98, 270 or 420
images and a single image microfiche. Depending on requirements,
the microfiche may be negative - appearing or positive -
appearing.

An annex specifies the characteristics of microfiche or uniform
format with image arrangement of 30, 60, 63, 84, 208, 210 and
325 images and of microfiche of variable division (2, 4, 6, 16,
32, 64 images) used for certain applications.

Keywords: images, layout, microfiche, microforms, micrographics,
reproduction (documents)

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9983

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Designation of
unrecorded flexible disk cartridges

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.9995

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Security frameworks in open systems - Part 3: Access control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2567

Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 1: General principles governing keyboard

layouts

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2568

Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 2: Alphanumeric section

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2569

Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 3: Common secondary layout of the
alphanumeric zone of the alphanumeric section

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.04
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 4: Numeric section
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.05
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2570
Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 5: Editing section
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/6
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.06
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2571
Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 6: Function section
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 7: Symbols used to represent functions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-29.08

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2590

Title: Information technology - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 8: Allocation of letters to the keys of a
numeric keyboard

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/10

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.10
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2037
Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 10: Alphanumeric section
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/11
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.11
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2038
Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 11: Alphanumeric zone of the alphanumeric
section
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/13
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.13
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 13: Common secondary layout of the
alphanumeric zone of the alphanumeric section
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/21

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.21

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 21: Layout of the function zones of the
alphanumeric section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/30

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: revision, in part, of ISO 1092:1974, ISO
3244:1984, ISO 3791:1976 and ISO 3792:1976

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.30

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Keyboard layouts for
text and office systems - Part 30: Numeric section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/31

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: revision, in part, of ISO 1092:1974, ISO 3791:1976 and ISO 3792:1976

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.31

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 31: Numeric zone of the numeric section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/32

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.32

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1767

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 32: Numeric zone of the numeric section - Allocation of letters

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/41

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: revision, in part, of ISO 1092:1974, ISO 3244:1984, ISO 3791:1976 and ISO 3792:1976

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.41

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 41: Function zones of the numeric section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/50

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.50

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2039

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 50: Editing section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/51

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.51

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2040

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and office systems - Part 51: Cursor zone of the editing section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/61

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.61

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2041

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 61: Editing zones of the editing section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/70

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.70

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 70: Function section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/71

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.71

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 71: Layout of the upper zone of the

function section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 9995/72

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.29.72

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Keyboard layouts for text and
office systems - Part 72: Layout of the left zone of the
function section

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10000/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-SGFS.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 430

Title: Information technology - Framework and taxonomy of
International Standardized Profiles - Part 1: Framework

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10000/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-SGFS.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 1671
Title: Information technology - Framework and taxonomy of
International Standardized Profiles - Part 2: Taxonomy of OSI
Profiles
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10000/4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-SGFS.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 54
Title: Information processing systems - International
Standardized Profiles - Part 4: Directory of profiles and ISPs
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Text Communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 1:
System and Service Overview
Status: published
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/AMD

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.12

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2408

Title: Management on MOTIS systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/AMD

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.08

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1803

Title: Inlog and outlog in message store

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/1/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/1/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/1/COR3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/1/COR4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/1/COR5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.2
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information Technology - Text Communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 2:
Overall Architecture
Status: published
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/2/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.11

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3028

Title: Information technology - Text Communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 2:
Overall Architecture - Representation of O/R addresses for human
exchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/2/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/2/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.0101
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3037
Title: Information technology - Text communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 2:
Overall architecture - Minor enhancements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/2/COR2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/2/COR3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/2/COR4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.3
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text Communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 3:

Abstract Service Definition Conventions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/3/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text Communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 4:
Message Transfer System - Abstract Service Definition and
Procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/4/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.0401

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3038

Title: Information technology - Text Communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 4:
Message Transfer System - Abstract Service Definition and
Procedures - Minor enhancements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/4/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/4/COR2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/4/COR3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/4/COR4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/4/COR5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/5
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.5
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Text Communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 5:
Message Store - Abstract Service Definition
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/5/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/5/COR2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/5/COR3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/5/COR4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/5/COR5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/6
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.6
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information Technology - Text communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 6:
Protocol Specifications
Status: published

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/6/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/6/COR2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/6/COR3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/6/COR4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/6/COR5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/7
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.11.01.7
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text Communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 7:
Interpersonal Messaging System

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/7/COR1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/7/DAM1.2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.0701

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3039

Title: Information technology - Text communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 7:
Interpersonal Messaging System - Minor enhancements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/7/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/7/COR3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/7/COR4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/7/COR5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/11

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.09

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2311

Title: Information technology - Text communication - Message
oriented text interchange system - Part 11: MTS routing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/12

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.1001

Prior Designation(s):

Title: PICS proforma for MOTIS

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/13

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.1002
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3041
Title: Information technology - Text communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 13:
PICS proforma for Message Transfer Access Protocol
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/14
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.1003
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3042
Title: Information technology - Text communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 14:
PICS proforma for message store access protocol
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10021/15
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.01.1004
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3074
Title: Information technology - Text communication -
Message-Oriented Text Interchange Systems (MOTIS) - Part 15:
PICS proforma for interpersonal messaging
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10022
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.30.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5093
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Physical Service Definition
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10023
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.03.4
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6116
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Formal description of ISO
8072 in LOTOS
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10024
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.03.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 1547

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Formal description of ISO
8073 (Classes 0, 1, 2, 3) in LOTOS

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10025/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.42.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5347

Title: Information processing systems - Transport conformance
testing for connection oriented transport protocol operating
over the connection oriented network service - Part 1: General
principles

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10025/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.42.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC 4 N 4872

Title: Information technology - Transport conformance testing
for connection oriented transport protocol operating over the
connection oriented network service - Part 2: Test suite
structure and test purposes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10025/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.42.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6312

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Transport conformance
testing for connection-oriented transport protocol operating
over the connection-oriented network service - Part 3: Transport
test management protocol specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10025/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-42.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Transport conformance
testing for connection oriented transport protocol operating
over the connection oriented network service - Part 4: Abstract
test suites and PIXIT

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10026/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.10

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5159

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

Distributed transaction processing - Part 4: Protocol

implementation conformance statement (PICS) proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10026/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

Distributed transaction processing - Part 5: Application context

proforma and guidelines when using OSI TP

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10026/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-34

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6222

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Distributed transaction processing - Part 6: Unstructured data
transfer

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10027

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Information Resource Dictionary
System (IRDS) framework

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10028/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.46.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5971

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - Definition of the
relaying function of a network layer intermediate system -
Connectionless-mode network service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10028/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10028-2
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6267
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Definition of the
relaying functions of a network layer intermediate system - Part
2: Connection-mode network service
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10029
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.32.11.4
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Operation of an X.25
interworking unit
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10030
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and

Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5272

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - End System Routing
Information Exchange Protocol for use in conjunction with ISO
8878

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10030/COR1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10030/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06.41.02.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - End System Routing
Information Exchange Protocol for use in conjunction with ISO
8878 - Dynamic discovery of OSI NSAP addresses by end systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10030/AMD2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-41.02.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6360

Title: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10030/DAM3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-41.02.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - End System Routing
Information Exchange Protocol for use in conjunction with ISO
8878 - Specification of IS-SNARE interactions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10030/COR2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10031/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.28.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2773

Title: Information technology -Text and office systems -
Distributed-office-applications model - Part 1: General model

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10031/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.28.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2774

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Distributed-office-applications model - Part 2:

Distinguished-object-reference and associated procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10035/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-47.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 1126
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnections -
Connectionless ACSE protocol to provide the connectionless-mode
ACSE service - Part 2: Protocol implementation conformance
statement proforma (PICS)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10036
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.27.04
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Procedure for registration of
glyph and glyph collection identifiers
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10037
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and

Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.05.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - SGML and Text-entry Systems -
Guidelines for SGML Syntax-Directed Editing Systems

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10038

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.01.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5234

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Local area networks -
Media access control (MAC) bridges

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10038/DAM2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-43.01.0102

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6249

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Local area networks -
Media access control (MAC) bridges - Source routing supplement

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10038/DAM3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-43.01.0103
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6255
Title: Information processing systems - Local area networks -
MAC sublayer interconnection (MAC bridging) - Source routing
transparent bridging for Local Area Networks
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10039
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.54
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6294
Title: Information technology - Open systems Interconnection -
Local area networks - Medium Access Control (MAC) service
definition
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10040/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Systems management overview - Management knowledge management
architecture
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10089
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Rewritable 130 mm Magneto-Optic
Status: preparation
Abstract: This draft international standard describes data
interchange characteristics and requirements for 130 mm (5.25 -
inch) rewritable optical disk. The disk is recorded using
magneto - optical recording techniques. Two servo methods are
defined in this draft international standard. The standard
describes a disk with 320 megabytes of storage, per disk side.
Part 1 of ISO 10089 is identical to the CCS servo requirements
specified in ANSI X3 . 212 - 1992.
Keywords:
Category: Media
Availability: American National Standards Institute, New York,
New York, USA.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10090
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Rewritable 90 mm Optical Disk
Status: preparation
Abstract: This draft international standard describes data
interchange characteristics and requirements for 90 mm (3.50 -
inch) rewritable optical disk. One servo method is defined in

this draft international standard. The standard describes a single - sided disk with 128 megabytes of storage per disk. ISO 10090 is not compatible with ANSI X3 . 213 which use a discrete block format (DBF) and has 120 megabytes of storage capacity.

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: American National Standards Institute, New York, New York, USA.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10094

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-191

Title: Cinematography - Image area produced by full-width camera aperture on 35 mm motion-picture film - Position and dimensions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10117

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 9798/3

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-20.03.3.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Data cryptographic techniques - Peer entity authentication mechanism using a public key with three way handshake

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10149

Approval Year: 1989

Re-Affirmation Year: 1994

Standards Developer: ISO SC 23
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: None
Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects: ISO 9660
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information Technology - Data Interchange on Read-Only
120 mm Optical Data Disks, (CD-ROM)
Status: published
Abstract: This standard describes the physical and optical
characteristics of the 120 mm, (4.72") CD-ROM disk of
approximately 550 MB capacity on a single side. Also detailed
are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes used.
Keywords: data interchange, disc interchange, grooves, optical
characteristics, recording format
Category: recording
Availability: International Organisation for Standardization,
Case Postale 56, CH-1211, Geneva, Switzerland. Phone
+41-22-735-3634, FAX +41-22-786-5231
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10157
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 13-134
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - flash exposure meter - requirements
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10164/9
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.7.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4956
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Systems management - Part 9: Objects and attributes for access
control
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10164/10

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.0801

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4958

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Systems management - Part 10: Accounting metering function

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10164/13

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-10164-13

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Systems management - Part 13: Summarization function

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10164/14

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-28

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6769

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

Systems management - Part 14: Confidence and diagnostic test categories

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10165/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-28.2.6

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6027

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Structure of management information - Requirements and
guidelines for implementation conformance statement proformas
associated with management information

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10166/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.31.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2069

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Document Filing and Retrieval (DFR) - Part 1: Abstract service
definition and procedures

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10166/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.31.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2070
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Document Filing and Retrieval (DFR) - Part 2: Protocol
specification
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10168/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.35.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3667
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance test suite for the session protocol - Part 2:
Generic test suite
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10168/3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.35.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3666
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance test suite for the session protocol - Part 3:
Abstract test suite for CS method
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10171
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.4
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6296
Title: Information processing systems - List of standard link
layer protocols that utilize high-level data link control (HDLC)
classes of procedures (Future Technical Report type 3)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10171/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-16.02.0401
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6284
Title: Information processing systems - List of standard link
layer protocols that utilize high-level data link control (HDLC)
classes of procedures - Registration of XID format identifiers
and private parameter set identifiers
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10172
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.53
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5906
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Network/Transport
Protocol interworking specification
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10173
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.09.01.5
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5943
Title: Information technology - Integrated Services Digital
Network (ISDN) primary access connector at reference points S
and T
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10174
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.55

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5519

Title: Information processing systems - Logical link
control-test purposes (Future Technical Report type 2)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10175/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.32.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1990

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Document printing application - Part 1: Abstract service
definition and procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10175/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.32.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1991

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Document printing application - Part 2: Protocol specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10177
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.52
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6016
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - Intermediate system
support of the OSI connection-mode network service using ISO
8208 in accordance with ISO 10028
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10178
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.43.02.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6447
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - The structure and coding
of Logical Link Control addresses in Local Area Networks
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10179
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.06.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Document Style Semantics and Specifications Language (DSSSL)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10180
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.06.2
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Text Communication - Standard
Page Description Language (SPDL)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10181/7
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-49.6
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6169
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Security Frameworks for Open Systems - Part 7: Security Audit
Framework
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10183/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10183

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2390

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Technical
Report on ISO 8613 implementation testing - Part 1: Testing
methodology

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10183/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10.15.0202

Prior Designation(s): DOC 3 N 1333

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Office
Document Architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Technical
Report on ISO 8613 implementation testing - Part 2: Framework
for abstract test cases

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10184

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.40.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4176

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Terminal management model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10196

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - Recommendations for the creation of
original documents

Status: published under review

Abstract: This international standard provides guidance on the
creation of original documents to facilitate their reproduction
as microforms. It applies to documents in black on a clear
background, made up of continuous lines.

Although studies were based more specifically on the Latin
alphabet, the general principles can be used as guidelines for
the production of documents using other alphabets or ideograms.
It does not apply to technical drawings for which requirements
are given in ISO 5457 and ISO 6428.

Keywords: paper characteristics, printing characteristics, text
presentation

Category: capture

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10197

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS36

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - reader-printers for transparent microforms - characteristics

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the essential performance characteristics of reader-printers designed to view and make hard copies from roll microfilm, and microfilm strips that have a minimum width of 35 mm microfiche, jackets, and image cards. It applies to reader - printers with a magnification no greater than 50:1. The requirements for the functions of reader as specified in ISO 6198, are summarized in Clause 4 for convenience of the users of this standard.

This standards establishes minimum criteria for the hard copy prints produced by reader - printers based on the use of standard microtest charts ISO No. 1 or ISO No. 2 or from microforms with a specified minimum quality either an original or a duplicate. This standard does not apply to special reader-printers that produce color or other types of specialized microforms or prints. In addition it may not necessarily apply to enlarger - printers.

Keywords: printer performance characteristics, reader performance characteristics

Category: evaluation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10198

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS47

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - rotary camera for 16 mm microfilm - mechanical and optical characteristics

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard defines the mechanical and optical characteristics of rotary cameras used for recording documents onto 16 mm Microfilms as specified in ISO 6199.

Keywords: cameras, mechanical characteristics, marking microfilm, micrographics equipment, micrographics, optical properties, specifications

Category: recording

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10199

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: replaced by ISO 11142

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical

Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Technical report on the production of colour microforms

Status: withdrawn

Abstract: This International Standard applies to the exposure technique, to the preparation of line originals (original test charts), to their exposure on film including the necessary test originals, and to the evaluation of test exposures on colour microfilm.

In addition, this International Standard applies to the exposure technique and the evaluation of available continuous tone originals, ready to be micrographed. This International Standard is intended to contribute to a reproducible colour rendition with respect to the original. As far as process control is concerned, the film manufacturer's recommendations should be observed.

This International Standard does not take into account the influence of projection characteristics of microfilm readers on the subjective impression of projected colour microfilms.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10200

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR30 - proposed

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Legal Admissibility of Microforms

Status: published under review

Abstract: This Technical Report makes recommendations for procedures to be followed in any microfilming programme that is designed to ensure the preservation and integrity of the information recorded on original records. If the procedures are followed, the microfilm copies should be regarded as adequate substitutes for the original records and should serve the purposes for which records were created and maintained.

The report gives advice both about the importance of routine characteristics that will ensure that the microfilm image is of adequate quality.

Keywords: legal status, microfilming procedures, microfilming recommendations

Category: capture

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10214
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year: 1992
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-171
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processed photographic materials - filing
enclosures for storage
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10284
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 2-195
Title: Cinematography - Graphical symbols - Description
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10330
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-164
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - synchronisers, ignition circuits and
connectors for cameras and photoflash units - electrical
characteristics and test methods
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10331
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-170
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - unprocessed photographic films and papers -
storage practices
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10348
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): 6-097.09
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing wastes - determination of silver
content
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/1
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-166
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods
- general
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/2
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods
- determination of matter insoluble in water
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/3
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods
- determination of mater insoluble in ammonium hydroxide
solution
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/4
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods
- determination of residue after ignition
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/5
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods
- determination of heavy metals and iron content
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/6
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods
- determination of halide content
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/7
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods
- determination of alkalinity or acidity
Status: published under review
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/8
Approval Year: 1992
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods

- determination of volatile matter

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/9

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods

- reaction to ammoniacal nitrate

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/10

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods

- determination of sulphide content

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/11

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods

- determination of specific gravity

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10349/12

Approval Year: 1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - photographic grade chemicals - test methods
- determination of density

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10356

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-182 DOC 36 N 745

Title: Cinematography - Storage and handling of nitrate base
motion-picture films

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10367

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02.22

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Standardized coded graphic
character sets for use in 8-bit codes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10373

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-17.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Test methods

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10503

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-140

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - expendable reflectored photoflash lamp
arrays - definitions and requirements for luminous flux / time
characteristics

Status: published under review

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10505

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-161 DOC N 1977

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - root mean square (rms) granularity of photographic films - method of measurement

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10536/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-17.11

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Contactless integrated circuit(s) cards - Part 1: Physical characteristics

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10538

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-02.14.03/4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Control functions for text communication

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10549

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: A6 size aperture cards
Status: preparation
Abstract: This International Standard specifies the physical
characteristics of A6 size aperture cards, used for the
handling, storage and exchange of information on microfilm. It
also defines the characteristics of the materials used for
making these cards as well as appropriate test methods.
This International Standard applies to opaque and translucent
adhesive or jacket type aperture cards, of even and odd
generations, containing a chip of 35mm microfilm recorded in
accordance with ISO 3272/1, 3272/2 and 6199.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10550
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics - planetary camera systems - test target
for checking performance
Status: awaiting publication
Abstract: This International Standard describes a test target
for use in checking the performance of planetary camera systems.
It specifies methods for (a) checking the performance of the
system, and (b) monitoring cameras in routine use.
It applies to systems used to produce first generation
microforms that comply with ISO 3272/1, 3272/2, 6199 or 9923. It
does not apply to the production of duplicates or hard copies.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10588
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.51
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5799
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Use of X.25 Packet Layer
Protocol in conjunction with X.21/X.21 bis to provide the OSI
connection-mode Network Service
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10589
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6348
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Intermediate system to
intermediate system intra-domain-routeing routine information
exchange protocol for use in conjunction with the protocol for
providing the connectionless-mode Network Service (ISO 8473)
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10593
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics - A6 size microfilm jackets - use of
jackets
Status: preparation
Abstract: This report has been prepared to provide guidelines
and information for the use of microfilm jackets. This report is

a series of recommendations for jacketing microfilm, which if followed by producers and end users of microfilm jackets, should result in greater consistency and effectiveness in the micrographics industry.

While the conditions and characteristics of the jacketing process allow for a wide degree of latitude in image placement within a jacket, that also present problems in the creation of a rigid standard for loading microfilm jackets. However, there are certain procedures which can be followed in the production of a jacket that should enhance quality.

This report has been prepared to assist end users and producers of jackets in those aspects of jacket formatting and loading that do remain relatively constant. This report should help to ensure that

(a) the finished jacket can be duplicated. When a duplicate is made from a microfilm jacket, the resolution loss shall be no more than one pattern of the test object as described in ISO 3334 or ISO 446

(b) duplicate (diaz, vesicular etc) copies should be right reading and of acceptable quality and legibility to allow viewing and/or hard copy reproduction on any standard unitized microfilm retrieval device

(c) placement of microfilm images on jacketed microforms shall resemble, as closely as possible, the standard placement of images on microfiche (ISO 2707) so that grid patterns on microfiche viewers, where appropriate, will correspond.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10594

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - rotary camera - quality control and test methods

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a test target and a method for checking the photographic quality and mechanical performances of rotary cameras used for producing 16 mm microfilm.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10596

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Test procedures for duplicating diazo microfilm images in
aperture cards
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10602
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-072 DOC N 2487
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Processed photographic black and white film - silver
gelatin type - specification for stability
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: preservation
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10607/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 1.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 1:
Specification of ACSE, Presentation and Session Protocols for
the use by FTAM
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10607/2

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 1.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized

Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 2:

Definition of document types, constraint sets and syntaxes

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10607/2/AMD1

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-10607-2DAD

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Additional definitions

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10607/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 1.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized

Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 3:

AFT 11 - Simple File Transfer Service (unstructured)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10607/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP1.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 4:
AFT12 - Positional File Transfer Service (Flat)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10607/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP1.5

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 5:
AFT22 - Positional File Access Service (Flat)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10607/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP1.6
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles AFTnn - File Transfer, Access and Management - Part 6:
AFT3 - File Management Service
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10608/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 2.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile TAnnnn - Connection-mode Transport Service over
Connectionless-mode Network Service - Part 1: General overview
and Subnetwork-independent requirements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10608/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 2.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile TAnnnn - Connection-mode Transport Service over
Connectionless-mode Network Service - Part 2: TA51 profile
including subnetwork-dependent requirements for CSMA/CD Local
Area Networks (LANs)

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10608/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 2.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - International
Standardized Profile TAnnnn - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connectionless-mode Network Service - Part 4: Definition of
profile TA53 for operation over a Token Ring LAN subnetwork

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10608/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 2.5

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile TAnnnn - Connection-mode Transport Service over
Connectionless-mode Network Service - Part 5: TA1111/TA1121
profiles including subnetwork-dependent requirements for X.25
packet-switched data networks using virtual calls

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10608/13

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - International

Standardized Profile TAnnnn - Connection-mode Transport Service
over Connectionless-mode Network Service - Part 13: MAC sublayer
and for physical layer dependent requirements for Token Ring
local area network

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 1: Subnetwork-type
independent requirements for Group TB

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized

Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 2: Subnetwork-type
independent requirements for Group TC

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 3: Subnetwork-type
independent requirements for Group TD

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 4: Subnetwork-type
independent requirements for Group TE

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.5

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 5: Definition of
profiles TB1111/TB1121

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.6

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over Connection-mode Network Service - Part 6: Definition of
profiles TC1111/TC1121

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/7

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.7

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 7: Definition of
profiles TD1111/TD1121

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.8

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over Connection-mode Network Service - Part 8: Definition of
profiles TE1111/TE1121

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-ISP 3.9

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 9: Subnetwork-type
dependent requirements for Network Layer, Data Link Layer and
Physical Layer concerning permanent access to a packet switched
data network using virtual calls

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/10

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 10: LAN
subnetwork-dependent, media-independent requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/11

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 11: CSMA/CD
subnetwork-dependent, media-dependent requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/12

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 12: Profile TC51
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/13
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - International
Standardized profile TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode
transport service over connection-mode network service - Part
13: MAC sublayer and physical layer dependent requirements for
token ring local area network
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10609/14
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles TB, TC, TD and TE - Connection-mode Transport Service
over connection-mode Network Service - Part 14: Definition of
profile TC53
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10610/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile FOD11 - Office Document Format - Simple document
structure - Character content architecture only - Part 1:
Document application profile

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10612/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RD5p.5q - Relaying the MAC service using transparent
bridging - Part 1: Subnetwork-independent requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10612/2

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RD5p.5q - Relaying the MAC service using transparent
bridging - Part 2: CSMA/CD LAN subnetwork-dependent,
media-dependent requirements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10612/4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RD5p.5q - Relaying the MAC service using transparent
bridging - Part 4: Profile RD51.51 (CSMA/CD-CSMA/CD)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10613/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless mode Network Service -
Part 1: Relay function general overview and
subnetwork-independent requirements
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10613/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -
Part 2: LAN subnetwork dependent media independent requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10613/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -
Part 3: ISO 8802/3 CSMA/CD LAN subnetwork dependent media
dependent requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10613/4

Approval Year:
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Information processing systems - International
 standardized profile RA - Relaying the connectionless mode
 network service - Part 4: Definition of profile TA53 for
 operation over a token RING LAN subnetwork
 Status: preparation
 Abstract:
 Keywords:
 Category:
 Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
 Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
 Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
 Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
 Manager, Standards and Technology
 Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10613/5
 Approval Year:
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Information technology - International Standardized
 Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -
 Part 5: Relaying the CLNS between CSMA/CD LAN subnetworks
 (RA51.51)
 Status: preparation
 Abstract:
 Keywords:
 Category:
 Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
 Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
 Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
 Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
 Manager, Standards and Technology
 Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10613/7
 Approval Year:
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Information technology - International Standardized
 Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -
 Part 7: PSDN subnetwork dependent media dependent requirements
 for virtual calls over a permanent access

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10613/8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -
Part 8: Profile RA51.1111

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10613/9

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RA - Relaying the Connectionless-mode Network Service -
Part 9: Profile RA51.1121

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10614/1

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 1: Relaying functions
general overview and subnetwork-independent requirements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10614/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 2: LAN
subnetwork-dependent, media-independent requirements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10614/3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 3: ISO 8802/3 CSMA/CD
subnetwork-dependent, media-dependent requirements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10614/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 4: PSDN
subnetwork-dependent media-dependent requirements for virtual
calls over a permanent access

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10614/5

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 5: Profile RC51.1111

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10614/6

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile RC - X.25 Protocol relaying - Part 6: Profile RC51.1121
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10636

Approval Year: 1976

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-160

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - processing chemicals - photographic grade
sodium thiosulphate, anhydrous, and photographic grade sodium
thiosulphate, crystalline (pentahydrate) - specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10646/1.2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-02.18

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2029

Title: Information technology - Universal Multiple-Octet Coded
Character Set (UCS) - Part 1: Architecture and Basic
Multilingual Plane

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10729/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-35

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6634

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance test suite for the presentation layer - Part 2: Test
suite structure and test purposes for ASN.1 encodings

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10730

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.19.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6335

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Tutorial on naming and addressing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10732

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.48

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6213

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and

information exchange between systems - Use of X.25 Packet Layer Protocol to provide the OSI connection-mode Network Service over the telephone network

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10733

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.50

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Elements of management information relating to OSI Network Layer standards

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10733/DAM1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-1.06.41.02.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 7745

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Elements of management information relating to OSI Network Layer standards - to ISO 10733 and ISO 10589:1992 - Implementation Conformance Statement (ICI) Proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10735
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.01.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1067
Title: Group MAC addresses (Future Technical Report type 3)
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10736
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.06
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6285
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Transport Layer Security
Protocol
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10736/DAM1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Transport Layer Security
Protocol - Security association establishment
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10737/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-1.06.35.05
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Elements of Management
Information Related to OSI Transport Layer Standards - Part 1:
Transport protocols management specifications
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10738
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-43.05.06
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 7126
Title: Information technology - Local area network - Use of
unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP) for token ring data
transmission at 4 Mbit/s
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10740/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.37.01
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2781
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Referenced data transfer - Part 1: Abstract service definition
Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10740/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.37.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2782
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Referenced data transfer - Part 2: Protocol specification
Status: awaiting publication

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10741/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-41
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2880
Title: Information technology - User system interfaces for text
and office systems - Dialogue interaction - Part 1: Cursor
control for text editing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10742

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-44

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Elements of management
information related to OSI Data Link Layer standards

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10743

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-39.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 2947

Title: Information technology - Standard Music Description
Language (SMDL) - Hypermedia/time based subset (Hytime)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10744
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-39.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC 18 N 2948
Title: Information technology - Hypermedia/Time-based
Structuring Language (HyTime)
Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10746/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-43.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6686
Title: Information technology - Basic reference model of Open
Distributed Processing - Part 1: Overview
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10746/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-43.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6079
Title: Basic reference model of open distributed processing -
Part 2: Descriptive model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10746/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-43.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6687

Title: Information technology - Basic reference model of Open
Distributed Processing - Part 3: Prescriptive model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10746/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-43.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6688

Title: Information technology - Basic reference model of Open
Distributed Processing - Part 4: User model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10747

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Protocol for exchange of
inter-domain routing information among intermediate systems to
support forwarding of ISO 8473 PDUs

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10755

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-049

Title: Graphic technology - Prepress digital data exchange -
Colour picture data on magnetic tape

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10756

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-050

Title: Graphic technology - User Exchange Format (UEF01) for the

exchange of line art data between electronic prepress systems
via magnetic tape (DDES00)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10757

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-051

Title: Graphic technology - User Exchange Format (UEF02) for the
exchange of geometric information between electronic prepress
systems via magnetic tape (DDES00)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10758

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-052

Title: Graphic technology - Device Exchange Format for the
on-line transfer of colour proofs from electronic prepress
systems to direct digital colour proofing systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10759

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-053

Title: Graphic technology - User Exchange Format (UEF03) for the exchange of monochrome image data between electronic prepress systems via magnetic tape (DDES00)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10777/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/11 N 985

Title: Information technology - Information interchange on 3.81 mm helical scan recording data storage cartridges - Part 1: DDS format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10777/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/11 N 985

Title: Information technology - Information interchange on 3.81 mm helical scan recording data storage cartridges - Part 2:

Data/DAT format

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10778

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.07

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5941

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - High speed integrated
services networks and user/network interface to high speed
integrated services networks (HS-PISN)

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10779

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-19

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Information interchange on 8 mm
helical scan data storage cartridges

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10855

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-01.01.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Modelling for communications aspects of
distributed applications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10856

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5002

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Service definition and protocol specification for a "Security
Exchange ASE"

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10918/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-10918-1 DOC N 2215

Title: Information technology - Digital compression and coding

of continuous-tone still images - Part 1: Requirements and guidelines

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10918/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-04.02 DOC /29 N 70

Title: Information technology - Digital compression and coding
of continuous-tone still images - Part 2: Compliance testing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10921

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/AIIM MS49

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for monitoring image quality of roll
microfilm and microfiche scanners.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This recommended practice provides quality control
procedures for roll microfilm and microfiche scanners.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10922

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR21
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Recommendations for identifying information on optical
disk package labels

Status: preparation
Abstract: This technical report contains recommendations for
optical disk manufacturers, shippers and users, for the
identifying information to be placed on the physical labels of
WORM and rewritable Optical disks and their external packaging.

Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10977
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-180
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processed photographic colour films and
paper prints - methods for measuring image stability
Status: preparation

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10994
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15.03
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1049

Title: Information technology - Data interchange on 90 mm
flexible disk cartridges using modified frequency modulation
recording at 31 831 ftrpad on 80 tracks on each side - ISO Type
303

Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 10996
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-179
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - still and motion picture projectors -
determination of sound noise levels
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11084/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Printing and reproduction technology - Register system
Status: awaiting publication
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11106/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-176
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - slide trays for projectors - straight slide
trays - open type 1
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11106/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-178

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - slide trays for projectors - straight slide
trays - closed type 2

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11106/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-177

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - slide trays for projectors - circular slide
trays - horizontal gravity feed type

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11141

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-065

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - ISO micro test chart No 2 - description
and use

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard prescribes a method for
testing the quality of microform reading, reproduction,
duplication and digitizing apparatus. This method consists of
assessing the ability of the various apparatuses to reconstitute
the finest detail present on the microform.

It describes the test pattern of the ISO micro test chart No 2 and this test chart itself, as well as the conditions in which they are used.

Keywords:

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11142

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM TR9

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Technical report on the production of colour microforms

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard applies to the exposure technique, to the preparation of line originals (original test charts), to their exposure on film including the necessary test originals, and to the evaluation of test exposures on colour microfilm.

In addition, this International Standard applies to the exposure technique and the evaluation of available continuous tone originals, ready to be micrographed. This International Standard is intended to contribute to a reproducible colour rendition with respect to the original. As far as process control is concerned, the film manufacturer's recommendations should be observed.

This International Standard does not take into account the influence of projection characteristics of microfilm readers on the subjective impression of projected colour microfilms.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11172

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 11-02.11172 DOC /9 N 71

Title: Information technology - Coding of moving pictures and associated audio for digital storage media up to about 1.5

Mbit/s

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11179
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-14.17.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC 4 N 535
Title: Information technology - Representation of data elements
- Basic attributes of data element types
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11181/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile FOD26 - Office Document Format - Enhanced document
structure - Character, raster graphics and geometric graphics
content architectures - Part 1: Document application profile
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11182/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profile FOD36 - Office Document Format - Extended document
structure - Character, raster graphics and geometric graphics
content architectures - Part 1: Document application profile

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11183/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles AOM1n OSI Management - Management Communications - Part
1: Specification of ACSE, presentation and session protocols for
the use by ROSE and CMISE

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11183/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles AOM1n OSI Management - Management Communications - Part
2: CMISE/ROSE for AOM12 - Enhanced Management Communications

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11183/3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - International Standardized
Profiles AOM1n OSI Management - Management Communications - Part
3: CMISE/ROSE for AOM11 - Basic Management Communications
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11312
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-162
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - film dimensions - film for electronic
scanner use
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11313
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-173 DOC N 2435
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - disposable cassettes containing
photocomposition film and paper - specifications
Status: preparation

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11314
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-167
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - projectors - image size/projection distance
calculations
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11315
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-168
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - slide projectors - screen luminance
specification
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11316
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-172
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - projectors - determination of resolution
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11317

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 15-157 DOC N 2493

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - glossary of technical terms and definitions
used in photography

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11319

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1048

Title: Information technology - 8 mm wide magnetic tape
cartridge for information interchange - Helical scan recording

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11321

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - 3.81 mm wide magnetic tape
cartridge for information interchange - Helical scan recording -
DATA/DAT format

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11411

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-19.02.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Representation for human
communication of state transition of software

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11510

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.06.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6346

Title: PISN - Circuit mode basic services - Specification,
functional model and information flows

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11514

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and

Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-40

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Abstract definition of SGML for binary encoding (SGML-B)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11516

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.04.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 6344

Title: Layer 3 protocol for signalling between exchanges of
PISNs for the control of circuits-switched calls

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11517

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-38.03.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6337

Title: Use of data link service primitives in ISO 8882/3

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11523

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-15

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1045

Title: Machine-readable visa within the passport - Technical
specifications to enable machine reading of visa information
placed into the passport

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11525

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.01.0103

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1065

Title: Guidelines for bridged LAN source routing operation by
end system (Future Technical Report type 3)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11526

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1066

Title: DQDB - Access method and physical layer specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11528

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.01.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1068

Title: Overview of local area network standards (Future
Technical Report type 3)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11544

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 9-03 DOC 29 N 143

Title: Information technology - Coded representation of picture
and audio information - Progressive bi-level image compression

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11557

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11557
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - 3.81 mm wide magnetic tape
cartridge for information interchange - Helical scan recording -
DDS-DC format using 60 m and 90 m length tapes
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11558
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11558
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Data compression for information
interchange - Adaptive coding with embedded dictionary - DCLZ
Algorithm
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11559
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-16.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Data interchange on 12.7 mm wide
18-track magnetic tape cartridges - Extended format
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11560

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: X3.220:1992 (identical)

Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Magneto-Optical Recorded WORM

Status: preparation

Abstract: This draft international standard describes data
interchange characteristics and requirements for 130 mm (5.25 -
inch) write - once - read - many (WORM) optical disk that is
recorded using magneto - optical recording techniques.

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: American National Standards Institute, New York,
New York, USA.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11569

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-09-01-08

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6734

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - 26-pole interface
connector mateability dimensions and contact number assignments

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11570

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06.35.02.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Transport protocol identification mechanism

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11571

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.02.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6876

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Numbering and
sub-addressing in private integrated services networks

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11572

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-11572

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6877

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Private Integrated
Services Network - Circuit mode bearer services - Inter-exchange
signalling procedures and protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11573

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.05.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6/6 N 6871

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Synchronisation methods
and technical requirements for Private Integrated Services
Networks

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11574

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.06.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6/6 N 6869

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Private Integrated
Services Network - Circuit-mode 64 kbit/s bearer services -
Service description, functional capabilities and information
flows

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11575

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-31.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6903

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Protocol mappings for the
OSI Data Link service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11576

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Procedure for the registration
of algorithms for the lossless compression of data

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11577

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Network layer security
protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11579

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.01.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6/6 N 6870

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Reference configuration
for Private Integrated Services Networking (PISN) Exchanges

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11580

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-42

Prior Designation(s): DOC /18 N 3440

Title: Information technology - User system interfaces for text
and office systems - Names and description of objects and
actions commonly used in the office environment

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11587

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Application context for systems management with transaction
processing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11578/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.48.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/21/6 N 6561

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Remote procedure call specifications - Part 1:
Model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11578/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.48.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/21/6 N 6562
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Remote procedure call specifications - Part 2:
Interface definition notation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11578/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.48.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/21/6 N 6563

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Remote procedure call specifications - Part 3:

Service definition

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11578/4

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.48.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/21/6 N 6564

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Remote procedure call specifications - Part 4:

Protocol specification

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11628
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-042
Title: Graphic technology - Test of prints - Assessment of
resistance of prints to acids
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11651
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-20
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1310
Title: Information technology - Procedure for registration of
data algorithms for interchangeable magnetic media recording
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11693/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11693-1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11693/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11693-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Part 2:

Dimensions and location of the accessible optical area

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11693/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11693-3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Part 3:

Optical properties and characteristics

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11693/4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11693-4
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 503
Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Part 4:
Logical data structures
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11694/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11694-1
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 504
Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Linear
recording method - Part 1: Physical characteristics
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11694/2
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11694-2
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/17/9 N 540
Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Linear
recording method - Part 2: Dimensions and location of the
accessible optical area

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11694/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and
Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11694-3

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/17/9 N 540

Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Linear
recording method - Part 3: Optical properties and
characteristics

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11698/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS50

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Methods of measuring image quality produced by aperture
card scanners - Part 1 - Characteristics of the Test Frames

Status: preparation

Abstract: This part of this International Standard specifies the
characteristics of the test frames used for controlling the
quality of image data files generated by aperture card scanners.

The test frames are sufficiently detailed so that all scanners
will fail at some point. The point of failure may be used to
indicate the limit of performance of the scanner and also to
demonstrate some features which the scanner will not scan
properly (for example, small type size).

Keywords:

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11698/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS50

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Methods of measuring image quality produced by aperture card scanners - Part 2 - Quality Control and Criteria

Status: preparation

Abstract: This part of this International Standard describes methods for using the test frames defined in Part 1 to check the image data file quality produced by aperture card scanners.

It is intended for use by operators to establish the best performance of a scanner and to monitor scanner performance so that the best output image data quality may be maintained in operational use.

Keywords:

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11745

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-03.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Data export/import for SQL and IRDS

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11746

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval, Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-06.07
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Extensions to the IRDS services
interfaces
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11747
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-11747
Prior Designation(s):
Title: ODA document processing
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11802/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11823

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-183

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - medical radiographic sheet film for use in
automatic equipment - physical and mechanical properties

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11847

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-56.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1 N 1433

Title: Enhancements to ROSE service definition, protocol
specification, and concepts, model and notation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11848

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-28.06.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Enhanced event handling and log control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11849
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-22.02.06
Prior Designation(s):
Title: LOTOS description of CCR service and protocol
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11872
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/18/5 N 3264
Title: Information technology - Text and Office Systems Colour
Architecture (TOSCA)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11906
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - microfilming of periodicals for archival purposes - operating procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard establishes general principles for the microfilming of printed periodicals for preservation and distribution in libraries and other documentation services. It includes requirements for targets to ensure proper bibliographic control and to provide verification that the film meets International Standards required for archival microfilming.

It is applicable only to silver microfilms, 16 mm or 35 mm wide, in rolls or strips, and to A6 microfiche whether first generation (camera negative), intermediates or distribution copies.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11928/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS39

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - quality of graphic COM recorders - characteristics of the test frames

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This part of this International Standard specifies the characteristics of the test frames used for controlling the image quality of microforms from graphic COM recorders.

It applies to graphic COM recorders that are capable of producing both alphanumeric and graphic images output onto black and white film.

It is not concerned with the kind of film used; any film that produces images of the required quality is acceptable.

Keywords:

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11928/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM MS39

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - quality of graphic COM recorders -
quality criteria and control

Status: preparation

Abstract: This part of this International Standard describes
methods for using test frames to check the image quality of
microforms from graphic COM recorders.

It applies to graphic COM recorders that are capable of
producing both alphanumeric and graphic images output onto black
and white films.

It is not concerned with the kind of film used; any film that
produces images of the required quality is acceptable.

Keywords:

Category: quality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11962

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - image mark (blip) used with 16 mm and 35
mm roll film

Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: This International Standard specifies the location,
size and density of single-size image marks and small, medium
and large image marks recorded on 16 mm and 35 mm microfilm for
use in image-mark retrieval systems. It applies to 16 mm and 35
mm microfilm used in a retrieval system, regardless of the
method and equipment used to generate the original or duplicate
microfilm.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11966

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-61

Title: Graphic technology - Test methods for comparing set
proofs to graphic arts hard copy

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 11967
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-63
Title: Graphic technology - Specifications for colour proofing
for printing processes
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12023
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-12023 ISO 3272/2
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Micrographics - quality criteria and control of diazo
microfilm of technical drawings and other drawing office
documents.
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12024
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Permanence of information recorded on CD-ROM

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report applies solely to entirely pre-recorded disks and in particular to disk types CD-ROM, CD-ROM XA. Although this standard is not intended for CD-audio, the recommendations contained therein could just as well be applied to it. This document is not applicable to disks with analog recorded information such as CD-video.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12025

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Electronic imaging request for proposal (RFP) guidelines

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12026

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): see also ISO 12032

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Interpretation of acceptance sampling for micrographics buyers

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report is designed to generate a sampling methodology for evaluating the acceptance/rejection levels of quality of images during their capture, presentation and distribution in electronic image management (EIM) and micrographic systems. This methodology will be input media independant, i.e. it applies to document management programs for microform and paper scanning.

The procedures and methodologies will apply to most types of document management programs, including internal (in-house) and external (subcontracted) conversion programs,

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12027

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for index fields for processing and
retrieval of documents in an electronic image management (EIM)
system

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report specifies index fields for
processing and retrieval of information captured for use with
electronic image management (EIM) systems.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12028

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification of components of documents in an
electronic image management (EIM) system

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report recommends the identification
and indexing of page components within documents for use in
automated processing within the context of electronic image
management (EIM) systems.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12029

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Forms design optimization for electronic image management (EIM) systems

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report provides guidance for the optimization of printed forms for electronic image management (EIM). The relationships of design features including, but not limited to, colour, dropouts, type fonts, screen tints, line width, image compression and data storage are covered.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12030

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: CD-ROM application profiles for electronic image management (EIM) systems

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report covers methods for developing in-house (internal) CD-ROM application profiles for distributing document images, including a set of image tags which are compatible with CD-ROM indexing and retrieval techniques.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12031

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for the inspection of stored silver gelatin microforms for evidence of deterioration.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This document provides a uniform method of selecting and inspecting silver-gelatin microforms for evidence of deterioration. It applies to microfilm being stored by federal, state, local and other public institutions, as well as private and non-public organisations.

Improper processing and storage conditions have long been known to promote biological attack and various other kinds of image degradation. Examination of some large collections of

microfilmed records within the last decade have revealed a number of instances of spot blemishes. These instances serve to focus attention on the fact although films may be processed and stored in the best available conditions, the only assurance that such records are being well maintained is a systematic program of careful inspection.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12032

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Quality control procedures for electronic image management (EIM) based on statistical sampling

Status: preparation

Abstract: This project is designed to generate a methodology for evaluating the quality of images during their capture, presentation, and distribution in electronic image management (EIM) systems. It will provide measures for defining electronic image quality and procedures for acceptance and/or rejection of electronic images.

The project will be source document independent, i.e. it will apply to document management programs for microform and paper scanning. The procedures and methodologies will apply to most types of document management programs, including internal (in-house) and external (subcontracted) conversion programs.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12033

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Selecting an appropriate image compression method to match user requirements.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report provides guidance on applying image compression methods and technologies to electronic image management (EIM) systems.

Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12034
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Graphical symbols for controls on equipment
Status: preparation
Abstract: This Standard provides a uniform list of graphical
symbols to indicate operational requirements for readers, reader
printers, micrographic equipment and other document handling
equipment.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12035
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Legal considerations for storage media in record keeping
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12036
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Recommended practice for the expungement, deletion,
correction or amendment of records on microforms.
Status: preparation

Abstract: This recommended practice applies to the removal of images from microforms when document expungement is ordered. It also applies to the revision of image content when an order requires the deletion, correction or amendment of specific information. It established uniform procedures for image removal or revision and for documenting these actions to ensure file integrity.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12037

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommended practice for the expungement, deletion, correction or amendment of records on optical write-once-read-many (WORM) systems.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report applies to the removal of information recorded on WORM disk media when expungement is ordered by the court or administrative authority. Expungement requires the elimination of information. Following these recommendations will assure that the expungement is performed consistently.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12038

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 9923, GOST 13.1.105

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - holographic microfiche - arrangement

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard covers holographic microfiche (A6) produced and used in holographic information systems, and states the dimensions and arrangement of image areas and heading area.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)

642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12040

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-041

Title: Graphic technology - Prints and printing inks -

Assessment of light fastness using filtered xenon arc light

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12042

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Data compression for information
interchange - Binary arithmetic coding algorithm

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12119

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-07.24

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 968

Title: Information processing - Software packages - Quality
requirements and testing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12142

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Electronic imaging - permanence of information recorded
on optical disks.

Status: preparation

Abstract: This Technical Report is only applicable to the
information recorded on WORM type disks. In particular, it does
not cover the permanence of data on erasible (i.e. reusable)
media.

It describes methods which enable the system to carry out, at
periodic intervals, a verification of the recorded information.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12182

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-7.22

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/7 N 931

Title: Information technology - Categorization of software

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12206

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-185
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - effectiveness of stabilizing treatments for
silver images - methods of measuring
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12207
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-7.21
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Software - Life cycle process
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12218
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-
Title: Graphic technology - Offset printing plates - Part 2:
Platemaking - Vocabulary and test methods
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12220/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Integral life cycle processes - Part 1: Overview document

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12220/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Integral life cycle processes - Part 2: Project
management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12220/3

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Integral life cycle processes - Part 3: Life cycle
quality assurance

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12220/4
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.04
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Integral life cycle processes - Part 4: Verification and
validation
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12220/5
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-27.05
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Integral life cycle processes - Part 5: Formal reviews
and audits
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12221
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-12221
Title: Cinematography - Subjective evaluation of projection
system contrast - Test method

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12222

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 1-12222

Title: Cinematography - Manufacturer-printed, latent image
identification information on 35 mm motion-picture film -
Specifications and dimensions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12223

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-12223

Title: Cinematography - Data base format for motion-picture and
television sound effects information

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12231

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-177
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - glossary of technical terms and definitions
used in electronic still picture imaging
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12232
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 18-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - exposure indexes for electronic still
picture imaging
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12233
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 18-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - resolution measurements for electronic
still picture imaging
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12234
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 18-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - memory cards for electronic still picture
imaging

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12246
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - 8 mm wide magnetic tape
cartridge dual azimuth format for information interchange -
Helical scan recording
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12247
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - 3.81 mm wide magnetic tape
cartridge for information interchange - Helical scan recording -
DDS format using 60 m and 90 m length tapes
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12248
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - 3.81 mm wide magnetic tape

cartridge for information interchange - Helical scan recording -
DATA/DAT-DC format using 60 m and 90 m length tapes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12382

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-12382

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Permuted index of the vocabulary of information
technology

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12604

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 5-175 DOC N 452

Title: Cinematography - Measurement method of film image
structure and modulation transfer function for motion-picture
film used on television - Definition and procedure

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12605
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-185 DOC 36 N 760
Title: Cinematography - Measurement of ambient noise from
motion-picture film cameras
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12606
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-186.2
Title: Cinematography - Storage of motion-picture magnetic audio
materials
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12607
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-192
Title: Cinematography - HDTV aspects ratio for 35 mm cameras -
Dimensions
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12608
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-193
Title: Cinematography - TV viewing conditions for Video display
of telecine subjects - Specifications
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12609
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 5-194
Title: Cinematography - Telecine test films - Specifications
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12610
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-198
Title: Cinematography - Reverberation time for theatres, review
rooms and dubbing rooms - Specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12611

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 3-199

Title: Cinematography - Audio head tones for use in
international exchange - Specifications and location

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12612

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 2-200

Title: Cinematography - Interchange of post-production materials
- Specifications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12613

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 4-80
Title: Cinematography - Measurement of stray light on projection
screens
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12632
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-043
Title: Graphic technology - Test of prints - Test method to
evaluate the resistance of printed labels to hot alkali
solutions
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12634
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-045 DOC N 273
Title: Graphic technology - Test prints for measuring the
physical properties of printing inks
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12635

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-046

Title: Graphic technology - Plates for offset printing -
Dimensions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12636

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-047

Title: Graphic technology - Specification for offset blankets

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12637

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-048 DOC N 271

Title: Graphic technology - Multilingual terminology of printing
arts

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12638

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-054 DOC N 265

Title: Graphic technology - Specification of hard copy colour in
the graphic arts industry

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12639

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-055 DOC N 266

Title: Graphic technology - Graphic arts electronic data
exchange interface

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12640

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-056 DOC N 267
Title: Graphic technology - Reference set of digitally encoded
natural and synthetic images

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12641

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-057

Title: Graphic technology - Colour data interchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12642

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-058 DOC N 269

Title: Graphic technology - Page assembly for graphic arts
electronic data exchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12644

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-060 DOC N 279

Title: Graphic technology - Test methods for physical properties
of printing inks

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12645

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-062 DOC N 278

Title: Graphic technology - Test methods for measuring
transmission density on halftone images

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12646

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-064 DOC N 281

Title: Graphic technology - Colour proofing using video colour
monitors

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12647
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-065 DOC N 282
Title: Graphic technology - Specifications to assure optimum
reproduction of the original, based on the printing process used
in the graphic arts industry
Status: preparation
Abstract:

Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12648
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-066
Title: Graphic technology - Safety specifications for printing
press drive controls
Status: preparation
Abstract:

Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12649
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 0-067

Title: Graphic technology - Safety specifications for binding and finishing systems

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12653/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Quality control of office document scanning systems - specification for the test targets

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard specifies test targets for controlling the quality of output of office-document scanning systems. The test targets are designed:

- (a) to allow routine checks of the systems performance to be made
- (b) to establish the performance limits of the scanning system
- (c) for use in routine quality control procedures

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 12653/2

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Quality control of office document scanning systems - procedures for using the test targets

Status: preparation

Abstract: This International Standard specifies test targets for controlling the quality of output of office-document scanning systems. The test targets are designed:

- (a) to allow routine checks of the systems performance to be made
- (b) to establish the performance limits of the scanning system

(c) for use in routine quality control procedures

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13208

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Message handling systems - Electronic data interchange messaging system

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13209

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Message handling - Electronic data interchange messaging service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13233

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology 1
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13234
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology 2
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13235
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology 3
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13236

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology 4
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13237
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology 5
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13238
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology 6
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13239

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 7

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13240

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 8

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13241

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 9

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13242
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology 10
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13243
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology 11
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13244
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology 12
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13245

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 13

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13246

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 14

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13247

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 15

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13248

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 16

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13249

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 17

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13250

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 18

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13251

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 19

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13252

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology 20

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13290

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-1.06.41.06
Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 7746

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Connection-mode
inter-domain routing protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13308

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.04.04
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Light weight encoding rules

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13346

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Volume and file structure of
write-once and rewritable media using non-sequential recording
for information interchange

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13421
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Data Interchange on 12.7 mm
48-Track Magnetic Tape Cartridges - DLT 1 Format
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13422
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 11 Flexible Magnetic Media for
Digital Data Interchange
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - 90 mm flexible disk cartridges -
10MB, 33 157 ftprad, for sector servo tracking
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13450
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - 110-size cartridge, film and backing paper
- dimensions
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13490
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Volume and file structure of read-only and write-once
compact disc media for information interchange
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13508
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: 50-pole interface connector mateability dimensions and
contact number assignments
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13509

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) Procedures - Elements
of Procedures - Enhancement of HDLC procedures for
multi-selective reject option
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13510
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Local and Metropolitan Area Networks - LAN/MAN management
- Service and protocol
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13511
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) based medium access
method and physical layer specifications
Status: preparation
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13512

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Provision of the OSI data link service at a DTE attached
to a frame relay subnetwork

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13513

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: High-level data link control procedures - Description of
the X.25 LAPB-compatible DTE data link procedures - Procedures
for multi-selective reject option

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13514

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Provision of CONS over frame relay
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13515
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: A generic multiprotocol encapsulation scheme
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13516
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Multicast extensions to ISO 9542
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13517

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Connectionless-mode multicast extensions to ISO 8348

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13518

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Multicast extensions to ISO 10589:1992

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 13519

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Additional UA functionalities for inter-application
messaging and secure messaging

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 15802/1
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):
Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 15802/3
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title: IEEE Standards for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks -
System Load Protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 16802
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-
Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO 18802/1

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - microfilming of maps

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics - test procedures for 35mm diazo card
duplication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Micrographics vocabulary - electronic imaging

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: 16 mm and 35 mm COM microfilm

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Use of bar codes on aperture cards
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 84
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Assessment of image quality on slides and prints produced
from electronic sources
Status: preparation
Abstract: This standard applies to the assessment of image
quality on slides and prints produced from electronic sources.
Assessment of the equipment which produces slides and prints is
out of scope.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical
Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Preparation of documents for image capture systems
Status: preparation
Abstract: This technical report serves as a guide for document
preparation. It defines and describes those efforts associated
with the physical preparation of documents for systems that
capture images. It also addresses planning considerations and
provides a generic set of procedures to prepare documents for
image capture. It identifies and describes those efforts
associated with the physical preparation of documents for
systems that capture images.
It also addresses planning considerations and provides a
generic set of procedures to prepare documents for image
capture.
Keywords:

Category:
 Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.
 Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
 Approval Year:
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Graphical Symbols for use in Microfilming in Libraries and Archives
 Status: preparation
 Abstract: This Standard is intended to be used together with ISO 9878. It covers symbols (control targets) used in microfilming in libraries and archives, including their application and location in micrographics imagery.
 Keywords:
 Category:
 Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.
 Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
 Approval Year:
 Reaffirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
 Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Micrographics - 105mm Microfilm Spools and Cores - Dimensions
 Status: proposal
 Abstract: This Standard addresses the dimensions and specifications for 105mm microfilm supply spools and cores.
 Keywords:
 Category:
 Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.
 Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
 Approval Year:
 Re-Affirmation Year:
 Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
 Related ANSI Standards/Projects: BS DD 206
 Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:
 Prior Designation(s):
 Title: Legal admissibility of electronic images of documents
 Status: awaiting publication

Abstract: Many organisations now use optical storage media for keeping records generated or received in the normal course of business. Optical storage systems provide a particularly compact form of storage that facilitates an efficient method of retrieval, provided an index is maintained.

Occasionally documents produced in the normal course of business have to be produced in evidence and at that stage the legal admissibility of electronic images of documents becomes important.

Some organisations fail to take full advantage of the benefits of an optical storage systems because they are reluctant to destroy originals that might one day be required as evidence in legal proceedings. Unless an organisation is confident that originals may be destroyed once their images have been recorded, electronic images will not replace hard-copy files.

Unlike information written on paper, which is directly intelligible, information recorded on optical storage media requires electronic equipment, e.g. a visual display unit, to make it intelligible to the reader. There are established ways of preventing and detecting forgery in paper documents, whereas the manipulation of electronic images of documents is generally less well understood.

The integrity of an electronic image of a hard-copy document can be demonstrated by showing that it was made, and the hard-copy version destroyed, with proper safeguards, as part of normal business practice.

This Draft for Development has been prepared to help organisations that are considering optical storage to decide whether to transfer their records to an optical storage system and to help organisations that have transferred their records to ensure that properly planned and authorized procedures are introduced and followed, so that, if a document is required in evidence, its electronic image can be shown to have been produced as part of normal business practice and its integrity established.

Readers should note that it is for the courts to decide what is admissible and that no guarantee can be given that the electronic image of any document will automatically be admissible.

Keywords:

Category: legality

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 28 Office Equipment

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related ISO/IEC Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Measurement of Image Output Quality (of Printed Materials)

Status: proposal

Abstract: This Standard is for developing device-independant image quality attributes, measurement methods, and analytical procedures to describe the quality of output images from hardcopy devices.

The Standard will be applicable to human readable documents produced on plain paper by non-impact printers (e.g. toner and ink jet), from dot matrix impact printers and from fixed matrix impact printers (e.g. daisy wheel and typewriter).

The Standard will also be applicable to plain paper output from copiers. The attributes, methods and procedures will rely exclusively on intrinsic properties of the image; no target or reference image will be used.

The Standard will not be applicable to images on media other than hard copy (e.g. photographs or images on a V.D.U.) or images that are intended to be machine readable only (e.g. only bar codes).

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 171 Micrographics and Optical Memories for Document and Image Recording, Storage and Use
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): AIIM Project 105A, TR35
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Human and Organisational Issues for Successful EIM Implementation

Status: proposal

Abstract: This Technical Report will discuss social and cognitive aspects of implementing Electronic Image Management (EIM) systems, including related human and organisational impacts.

It describes issues that effect EIM users (work habits, communications patterns, interpersonal relationships, job content, organisational structure, career paths, management style etc) are important to the successful installation of an EIM system.

The Technical Report will give recommendations for strategies to manage these issues. Ergonomic or physiological issues are excluded from the scope of this report.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2911, Judy Kilpatrick, Director, Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-111
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processed photographic papers
(silver-gelatin type) for record purposes - storage conditions
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-169
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - disc film cartridge - dimensions and
functional requirements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-063
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - expendable photoflash lamps with integral
reflectors - performance requirements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-00075
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - method for measuring the density of lines
less than 0.5 mm in width on microforms
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-156 DOC N1691
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - static and kinetic coefficients of friction
- measurement
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 172/SC 1 (From TC 42)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-122.03
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - optical transfer function - applications
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 172/SC 1 (From TC 42)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-122.02

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - optical transfer function - principles of measurement
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-097.07.1
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - processing wastes - analytical method for cyanides - total cyanides
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 172/SC 1 (From TC 42)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 12-124
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - veiling glare index of photographic objectives - methods of test
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 172/SC 1 (From TC 42)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 12-127
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography - anti-reflection coatings for photographic lenses - performance requirements and method of test

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 13-175

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - flash exposure meters - test methods

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation: ISO (number to be allocated)

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 42 Photography

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 13-155 DOC N 1689

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Photography - cameras - reflection off film surface for
automatic exposure control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO TC 130 Graphic Arts

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): WI 0-102

Title: Vocabulary of reproduction

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 8-8.08
Title: Coded representation of audio information
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 12-06.01 DOC /29 N 122
Title: Information technology - Coded representation of
multimedia and hypermedia information objects
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 12-06.02 DOC /29 N 123
Title: Information technology - Experimental interchange of
multimedia and hypermedia information objects

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Corrections and compatible improvements to ISO 8802/3 LAN
CSMA/CD

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-02

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Business agreement semantic description techniques

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-03

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Edi support service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-2.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Terminology

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-13.01.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/13 N 359

Title: Local distributed data interface

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-20.02.04.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/20/3 N 59
Title: Information processing - Data cryptographic techniques -
Presentation layer interoperability requirements
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-20.02.04.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Interoperability requirements for the use of encipherment
in the network layers of data communications

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-20.01.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: FEAL (Fast encipherment algorithm)

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-20.02.04.3
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/20/3 N 63
Title: Information processing - Data cryptographic techniques -
Presentation layer interoperability requirements
Status: withdrawn

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 1 Vocabulary
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-06.14.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Data processing - Vocabulary - Part 9: Data communication
- (Proposed draft Addendum to ISO 2382/9, being developed in
collaboration with JTC1 SC 1)
Status: preparation

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-8859-10
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic

character sets - Part 10: Latin alphabet no. 6 (ECMA 144)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02.25

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Additional control functions for
use with multiple octet code

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 2 Character Sets and
Information Coding

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02.24

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Additional control functions for
bi-directional text communication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.41.05
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6387
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Intermediate system
routing information exchange protocol for inter-domain routing
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.14
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Fibre optics media for ISO 8802/3 LAN CSMA/CD
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.04
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5566
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - Private integrated
services networking - Signalling protocols
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-41.02.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1018

Title: PICS proforma for ISO 10030

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-09.01.08

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6330

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - 26 pde Interface
Connector Mateability dimensions and contact number assignment

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.03
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5565
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - Private integrated
services networking - Terminal interface
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.13
Prior Designation(s):
Title: AUI conformance test for ISO 8802/3 LAN CSMA/CD
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.12
Prior Designation(s):
Title: IOBASE 5 MAU Conformance test for ISO 8802/3 LAN CSMA/CD
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.11
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Hub management for ISO 8802/3 LAN CSMA/CD
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43.03.10
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Operation of ISO 8802/3 and
8802/5 on twisted pair/Quad cables with ohm smaller or equal to
120 ohm nominal
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.59
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5682
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - Network layer security
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 5564
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - Numbering, routing and
addressing for private integrated services networking (PISN)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-36
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Enhanced transport mechanisms
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - Private integrated
services networking - Synchronisation plan and performance
requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-61

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Physical layer management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.01

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5563

Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - Private integrated
services network - Terminology, architecture and configurations
for private integrated SVCS networking (PISN)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-06.57.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6 N 6035

Title: Information technology - Private integrated services
networking - Functional requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.44

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6288

Title: Data link layer management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-36

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6 N 6887

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Enhanced transport
mechanism

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.42.04

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5835

Title: Information processing systems - Transport conformance
testing for connection oriented transport protocol operating
over the connection oriented network service - Part 4: Abstract
test suites and PIXIT

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.04.02

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6/6 N 6875

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Generic functional protocol for signalling between private telecommunication network exchanges for the support of supplementary device

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.16.02.5

Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 5915

Title: Information technology - Data communication - Connectionless classes of procedures in HDLC - Connectionless classes of procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-57.06

Prior Designation(s): DOC /6/6 N 6035

Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Functional requirements of Private Integrated Services Networks

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-06.31.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5521
Title: Information technology - Telecommunications and
information exchange between systems - Provision and support of
the OSI data link service
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.05
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 6041
Title: Information processing - Open systems interconnection -
Management information relating to OSI transport layer standards
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-06.60
Prior Designation(s): DOC 1/6/2 N 6891
Title: Information technology - Telecommunication and
information exchange between systems - Lower layer security
guidelines
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.03.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6 N 4393
Title: Formal description of transport service definition (ISO
8072) in Estelle
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 6 Telecommunications and
Information Exchange between Systems
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-06.35.03.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC 6/4 N 403
Title: Formal description of transport protocol specification
(ISO 8073) in Estelle
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-07.19
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Standard diagrams for software
development models
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.18.01.2
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Guidelines for software development methods - Methodology
classes
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.13.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Criteria for the evaluation of
software - Software quality characteristics - Software quality

sub-characteristics (DTR)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.21

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Software - Life cycle process

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.23

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 967

Title: Software configuration management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.13.03
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing - Criteria for the evaluation of
software - Software quality characteristics - Quality
measurement and rating (DTR)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.14

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 427

Title: Criteria for the evaluation of software development
methods

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-07.18.01.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/7 N 449

Title: Guidelines for software development methods - Overall
structure

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 8631

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-07.12

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 307

Title: Structured programming design rules

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 6592

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-07.10

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 241

Title: Guidelines for program documentation

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 8631

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-07.15

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 232

Title: Program structure diagrams

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: incorporated in ISO 6592
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 7 Software Engineering
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-07.17
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Guidelines for data documentation
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.4
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data
element standardization - Design of data elements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.5
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 544
Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data
element standardization - Definition of data elements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.6

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 545

Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data
element standardization - Naming principles for data elements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.7

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data
element standardization - Registration and maintenance of
generic data elements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 492
Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data
element standardization - Classification of data elements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.17.1
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 336
Title: Information processing systems - Coordination of data
element standardization - Framework for the generation and
standardization of data elements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.16
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 442
Title: Information interchange - Standard representation of data
elements
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 14 Data Element Principles
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-14.11
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Representation of data elements relating to human blood
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Transformation interchange between open systems by
interchangeable storage media - Basic reference model
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Volume and file structure of non-sequential write-once
media
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information interchange between open systems by
interchangeable storage media - Basic reference model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 15 Labelling and File Structure

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Volume and file structure of non-sequential rewritable
media

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and

Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-11694-2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Identification cards - Optical memory cards - Linear recording method - Part 2: Dimensions and location of the accessible optical area

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-17.13

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Registration system for applications in international IC-cards

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management, Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910, Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick, Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 17 Identification Cards and Related Devices

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-1.17.14

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Standard test method for high coercivity magnetic stripe for identification cards and related devices

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-18.38
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Text
and Office Systems Colour Architecture (TOSCA)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.05.03
Prior Designation(s):
Title: PICS proforma for ROSE
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-18.34.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems
reference model - Part 1: Basic reference model (Type 3 TR)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.06.03

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Pics proforma for RTSE

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-47

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Multimedia and hypermedia
model/framework

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-46
Prior Designation(s):
Title: User interface to voice messaging
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-43
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Audio Visual Interactive Scripture (AVIS) - Functional
definition
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.15.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Operational model for text description and processing languages
Status: preparation
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 8-18.36

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Conformance testing for SGML

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.35

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Support for electronic data interchange (EDI) in the message
oriented text interchange systems (MOTIS) environment

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-18.34.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Text and Office systems - Text
and office systems reference model - Part 2: Technical reference
model
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-10.12.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Office
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Amendment
on formal specification of ODA layout process
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-11.07
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 1805
Title: Information technology - Text and Office Systems - Group
communication in the MOTIS environment
Status: preparation
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.33.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Front services - Part 1:

Abstract service definition

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-18.10.10

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing - Text and office systems - Office
document architecture (ODA) and interchange format - Addendum on
data in documents

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-45
Prior Designation(s):
Title: ODA Audio Content Architecture
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.33.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems - Font
services - Part 2: Protocol specification
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.30.02
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2743
Title: Information Technology - Office system user interfaces -
Part 2: Dialogue interaction
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.30.03
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2573
Title: Information technology - Office system user interfaces -
Part 3: Names for objects and actions commonly used in text and
office systems
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.21.02
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Text and office systems -
Graphical symbols used in screen menus
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.22
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and
interchange equipment - Minimum information to be specified
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: part of JTC1 WI 18.29
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.25
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97 N 1450
Title: Information processing systems - Functionality and layout
of function keys
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.18
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and
interchange equipment - Basic and optional requirements
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-18.32
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Text and office systems
- Document printing application
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 9-18.20
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and
interchange equipment - Classification and terminology
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-18.23
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Text preparation and interchange equipment - Minimum requirements for text presentation

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year: following Resolution 70 of ISO/TC 97 - doc.
97 N 1865

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 20 Data Cryptographic
Techniques

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-20.01

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for data encryption algorithms

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 20 Data Cryptographic
Techniques

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 2-20.01.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Public key and other asymmetric systems

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 20 Data Cryptographic
Techniques
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-20.02.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC 97/20 N 19
Title: Interoperability requirements for the use of encipherment
in the link layer of data communications
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-57
Prior Designation(s):
Title: OSI - Quality-Of-Service (QOS) Framework
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.2.32
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Protocol specification for the Association
Control Service Element - A-context management
Status: preparation
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.41.5

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Session abstract test suite embedded under FTAM

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.35.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Conformance test suite for the TP protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.35.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance test suite for ISO 9041 - Basic class VT protocol -
Test suite structure and test purposes

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.01.1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Extension to 9545, Application layer structure
for application layer recovery model

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.06.03

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5152

Title: Information technology - Information Resource Dictionary
system IRDS - Export/import

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Transaction processing security

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.41.4

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Presentation abstract test suite embedded under FTAM

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,

Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.22.2.52

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Protocol specification for the commitment, concurrency and
service element - Restart

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.35.09

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Conformance test suite for the CCR protocol

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.41.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
ACSE abstract test suite embedded under FTAM

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,

Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.35.4.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4151
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance test suite for presentation layer - Part 2: Test
suite for ASW encoding and test purposes for presentation
protocol
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.5
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3311
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Configuration management
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,

Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.6

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4981

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Fault management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-21.S1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: VT conformance testing (study item)

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-20.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Practical conditions for the associated control service
element (ACSE) authentication

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.05

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Transaction processing association management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.11

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Time management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.31.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Remote database access SQL 2
specialization

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.31.04

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Remote database access - Generic
RDA

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.10.09

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Additional resynchronization functionality

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.09
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5187
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Transaction processing commitment
optimizations
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.08
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Transaction processing heuristics decisions
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-59
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Open Distribution Processing (ODP) Trader
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.3.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 2658

Title: Information technology - Database language SQL 3

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.07.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Other data transfer for OSI-TP

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.06.06

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Design support for SQL
applications

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.12

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Presentation layer - Confidentiality and
integrity services

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.07.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5173

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Unstructured data transfer for OSI-TP

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.17.13.2
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Specification of the basic encoding rules for ASN.1
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.06.04/5
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - IRDS - Part 1: Command
language and panel interface
Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.00
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4903
Title: Methodology and guidelines for the development of
application layer standards (/TR)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.10
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Systems management - Part X: Software management function
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-34.12
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5156
Title: TP subtransactions
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior

Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-20.07

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Presentation layer cryptographic techniques

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.15

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4924

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Enhanced search for the directory

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.9

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Performance management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.9.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4972

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Systems management - Part 13: Measurement summarization function

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.40.2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Terminal management service

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.29.14
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
PICS proforma for the OSI Directory protocol
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 3-21.31.3
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Remote database access - Tutorial (DTR)
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.53
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Management information for the OSI upper layers
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-12.09
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 5155
Title: Enhancement of FTAM security services
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.49.7
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - OSI - Security frameworks in
open systems - Part 7: Security audit framework
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-29.15

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Use of systems management for administration of the directory

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-21.43

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4888

Title: Information technology - Open Distributed Processing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-21.43.3

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information technology - ODP - Reference model - Part 3

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-21.43.4
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - ODP - Reference model - Part 4
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-21.47.01
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
PICS proforma for the protocol
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.11.2.7
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Virtual terminal PICS proforma
Status: preparation
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.12.08

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Enhancement of FTAM services to certify
additional user requirements

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11363

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Management information register and registration
procedures

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11364
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Requirements and guidelines for Managed Object
Implementation Conformance Statement (MOCS) proforma -
Specification
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11360
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Systems management tutorial (Future Technical Report type
3
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11365
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Systems Management Relationship Model
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11361
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Extended systems management tutorial
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.40.3
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Terminal management protocol
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.7
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information technology - Open systems Interconnection -
Security management
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 0-11366
Prior Designation(s):
Title: OSI - Systems Management - Response time monitoring
function
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.54
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Formal methods in conformance testing of OSI
protocols
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,

Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.49.6
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6690
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Security frameworks - Part 6: Integrity
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.49.5
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6691
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Security frameworks in open systems - Part 5: Confidentiality
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.49.4
Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6692

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Security frameworks - Part 4: Non-repudiation

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.23.3.2

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5077

Title: Information technology - OSI conformance testing
methodology and framework - TTCN extensions

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.49.1

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5044

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Security frameworks - Part 1: Overview

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.34.11
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Information processing systems - Open Systems
Interconnection - Distributed transaction processing - Dialogue
recovery and user suspension of a dialogue
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 5-21.41.2
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 3665
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Conformance test suite for the FTAM protocol - Abstract test
suite
Status: preparation
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 1-21.23.8
Prior Designation(s): DOC N 5075
Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -

Protocol profile conformance testing

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.3.3

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4466

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Common management information service definition - Support for
allomorphism

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.4.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4967

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Common management information protocol specification - Support
for allomorphism

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.4.05

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4965

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Common management information protocol specification - PICS
proforma

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.4

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4999

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Common management information service definition - Access
control

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 4-21.28.8

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 4971

Title: Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection -
Accounting management

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 21 Information Retrieval,
Transfer and Management for Open Systems Interconnection (ODI)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 7-43.5

Prior Designation(s): DOC /21 N 6689

Title: Information technology - Basic reference model of Open
Distributed Processing - Part 5: Architectural semantics

Status: preparation

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ISO JTC1 SC 18 Document Processing and
Related Communication

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): WI 6-18.19

Prior Designation(s): DOC N 382

Title: Information processing systems - Text preparation and
interchange equipment - Test charts and text patterns

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology

Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: combined with ISO 1223
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-180 DOC 36 N 819
Title: Picture areas for 8 mm Type S motion-picture films for
television - Position and dimensions
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: transferred to TC 42
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-186.3
Title: Storage of motion picture raw stock film
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 3-186.2
Title: Storage of magnetic motion picture materials
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,

Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation:
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year: covered by ISO 5466
Standards Developer: ISO TC 36 Cinematography
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s): WI 1-186.1 DOC 36 N 1055
Title: Storage of processed motion picture film
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: Association for Information and Image Management,
Suite 1100, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910,
Telephone (301) 587-8202, FAX (301) 587-2711, Judy Kilpatrick,
Director Standards and Technology or Jean Baronas, Senior
Manager, Standards and Technology
Amended: June 1993

Designation: ANSI IT8.1 - 1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.2, ANSI IT8.3,
ANSI IT8.4, ANSI IT8.4a, ANSI IT8.5
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10755
Prior Designation(s):
Title: User Exchange Format for the Exchange of Color Picture
Data between Electronic Prepress Systems via Magnetic Tape
Status: Approved

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to establish a
magnetic tape format that will enable color picture data
transfer between color electronic prepress systems manufactured
by different vendors. This specification is for 1/2" open reel
magnetic tape. An Applications Guide for Implementers is
included as an Appendix to this document.

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, UEF
Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders), Mary
Abbott (information)
Amended: November 1992

Designation: ANSI IT8.2 - 1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.1, ANSI IT8.3,

ANSI IT8.4, ANSI IT8.4a, ANSI IT8.5

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10756

Prior Designation(s):

Title: User Exchange Format for the Exchange of Line Art Data
between Electronic Prepress Systems via Magnetic Tape

Status: approved

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to establish a
magnetic tape format that will enable line art data transfer
between color electronic prepress systems manufactured by
different vendors. This specification is for 1/2" open reel
magnetic tape. An Applications Guide for Implementers is
included as an Appendix to this document.

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, UEF

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders) or Mary
Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

Designation: ANSI IT8.3 - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.1, ANSI IT8.2,
ANSI IT8.4, ANSI IT8.4a, ANSI IT8.5

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10757

Prior Designation(s):

Title: User Exchange Format for the Exchange of Geometric Data
between Electronic Prepress Systems via Magnetic Tape

Status: approved

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to establish a data
exchange format that will enable geometric data transfer between
electronic prepress systems manufactured by different vendors.
This specification is for 1/2" open reel magnetic tape. Other
media and transport mechanisms may be used for data exchange.
The recommended method is specified in the application note to
this standard.

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, UEF

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders) or Mary
Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

Designation: ANSI IT8.4 - 1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.1, ANSI IT8.2,
ANSI IT8.3, ANSI IT8.4a, ANSI IT8.5

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10758

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Device Exchange Format for the On - Line Transfer of
Color Proofs from Electronic Prepress Systems to Direct Digital
Color Proofing Systems

Status: approved

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to define mechanical,
electrical, protocol and data format characteristics to allow on
- line transfer of digital color proof data between color
electronic prepress systems and direct digital color proofing
systems. A format and protocol for transfer of color proof data
is defined in a transport independent manner.

This protocol will neither require nor provide a mechanism to
guarantee a sustained data rate. The mechanical, electrical, and
transport level protocol is also defined for one medium of
transfer, namely the Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI).

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, SCSI, DDCP, UEF,
halftone

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders) or Mary
Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

Designation: ANSI IT8.4a - 1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.1, ANSI IT8.2,
ANSI IT8.3, ANSI IT8.4, ANSI IT8.5

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10758

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Device Exchange Format for the On - Line Transfer of
Color Proofs from Electronic Prepress Systems to Direct Digital
Color Proofing Systems: Extensions for Other Color Hardcopy
Devices

Status: approved

Abstract: This addendum along with IT8.4 enables the on - line
transfer of digital color image data from color electronic
prepress systems to color output systems. It was developed for
color hard copy output devices not provided for in IT8.4

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, DDCP, halftone

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders) or Mary
Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

Designation: ANSI IT8.5 - 1990

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT8.1, ANSI IT8.2,
ANSI IT8.3, ANSI IT8.4, ANSI IT8.4a

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10759

Prior Designation(s):

Title: User Exchange Format for the Exchange of Monochrome Image
Data between Electronic Prepress Systems via Magnetic Tape

Status: approved

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to establish a
magnetic tape format that will enable monochrome image data
transfer between color and monochrome electronic prepress
systems manufactured by different vendors.

Keywords: digital data exchange, DDES, CEPS, UEF, binary
picture, binary line art data monochrome picture

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Hedy Ash (orders) or Mary
Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

Designation: ANSI IT8.6 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: User Exchange Format for the Exchange of Die Cutting Data
Between Die Cutting and Electronic Prepress Systems

Status: American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Public
Review

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to establish a data
exchange format that will enable transfer of numerical control
information between die cutting systems and between die cutting
systems and electronic prepress systems.

Keywords: DDES, digital data exchange, NADD

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI IT8.7/1 -199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): IT8.7/2, IT8.7/3, IT8.7/4

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphic Arts Prepress - Color Transmission Target for
Input Scanner Calibration

Status: drafting

Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to define an input
test target that will allow any color input scanner to be
calibrated with any film dye set used to create the target. The
color transparency products this standard is intended to address

are those generally used for input to the preparatory process for printing and publishing. It can be used for both traditional visual calibration by comparison and as a numerical data target for electronic systems and future development.

This standard defines the layout and colorimetric values of a target which can be manufactured on any positive color transparency film and which is intended for use in the calibration of a film/scanner combination.

Keywords: DDES, digital data exchange, color gamut mapping, dye scale, neutral scale, input target

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI IT8.7/2 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): IT8.7/1, IT8.7/3, IT8.7/4

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphic Arts Prepress - Color Reflection Target for Input Scanner Calibration

Status: drafting

Abstract: The intent of this standard is to define an input test target that will allow any color input scanner to be calibrated with any photographic paper dye set used to create the target. The color photographic paper products this standard is intended to address are those generally used for input to the preparatory process for printing and publishing.

This standard defines the layout and colorimetric values of a target which can be manufactured on any color photographic paper and which is intended for use in the calibration of a film/scanner combination.

Keywords: DDES, digital data exchange, color gamut mapping, dye scale, neutral scale, input target

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI IT8.7/3 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): IT8.7/1, IT8.7/2, IT8.7/4

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphic Arts Prepress - Data for Characterization of Four Color Process Printing

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard defines a set of test images (ink values), a measurement procedure and a data format which may be used for the colorimetric specification of four color process printing in order that the data may be provided with an image to enable conversion from ink values to tristimulus data.

Keywords: DDES, data exchange, color gamut, tristimulus, data set, YMCK

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI IT8.7/4 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT8 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): IT8.7/1, IT8.7/2, IT8.7/3

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphic Arts Prepress - Definition of Default RGB Data for Use in the Graphic Arts Industry

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard defines the RGB color definition that shall be considered as preferred and default for the graphic arts industry.

Keywords: color matching, color space, phosphors, gamma correction, digital data exchange, DDES

Category: processing

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI IT9.1 - 1992

Approval Year:1992

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI IT9.11-1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):DIS 10602-1990

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH 1.28, ANSI PH1.41, ANSI IT9.1-1989

Title: Photographic film - silver-gelatin type - Specifications for Stability

Status: published

Abstract: This standard provides image stability specifications and test methods for different product types. It applies only to photographic films intended for storage of records, specifically to films that produce a black and white silver image by negative or full reversal processing.

Keywords: Image stability; accelerated aging; life expectancy; free acidity; blocking; residual silver; layer adhesion

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212) 642-4900.

Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI IT9.2 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI PH1.45-1981 (R1989),
ANSI PH1.48-1982 (R1987), ANSI IT9.11-1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s): ISO 10214-1991

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH 1.53

Title: Imaging Media -- Photographic Processed Films, Plates,
and Papers -- Filing Enclosures and Storage Containers

Status: published

Abstract: This standard sets forth the principal physical and
chemical requirements for filing enclosures and containers
designed for storing processed films, papers, and plates. It
applies to storage copies and does not include work copies.

Keywords: Enclosure materials; storage protection; photographic
activity; stain; fade detector; alkali reserve

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI IT9.11 - 1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9 Committee

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH 1.43

Title: Processed Safety Photographic film - storage

Status: published

Abstract: The recommendations contained in this standard deal
with the storage conditions, storage facilities, and handling,
and inspection procedures for processed safety photograohic film
in roll, strip, card, or sheet form, regardless of size. This
standard replaces PH1.43.

Keywords:

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI PH4.8

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Residual thiosulphate and other chemicals in film -
determination and measurements

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: preservation

Availability: ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)
642-4900.

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI PH22.40-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE PH22.40-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Photographic Audio Records,
Release Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI PH22.55-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/PH22.55-1983

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Leaders and Cue Marks, 35- and 16-mm
Audio Release Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI PH22.95-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE .95-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Television Image Area

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI PH22.96-1982

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/PH22.96-1982

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions for Television Image Area on 16-mm

Motion-Picture Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI PH22.194-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 194-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Projector Usage, Release

Prints Having Four Perforations Per Frame

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI PH22.195-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/PH22.195-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Projectable Image Area,

Motion-Picture Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI PH22.202M-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 02M-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Pictures, B Chain Electro-Acoustic Response,
Control Rooms and Indoor Theaters

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI PH22.208M-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/PH22.208M-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Recorded Characteristic,
Magnetic Audio Records

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI PH22.211M-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/PH22.211M-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16- and 35-mm Variable- Area
Photographic Audio Records, Signal-to-Noise Ratio

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: CGATS.1 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts
Technologies Standards)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: A Glossary of Graphic Arts and Printing Terminology

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard is a glossary of graphic arts and
printing terms and their definitions.

Category:

Keywords: dictionary

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

Designation: CGATS.2 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts
Technologies Standards)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Thickness of Aluminum Lithographic Plates and Aluminum
Coils for Lithographic Plates

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard specifies thickness for aluminum
lithographic plates, including dimensions and tolerances. It is
applicable to the suppliers of aluminum coils for lithographic
plates, the manufacturers of lithographic plates, the
manufacturers of lithographic presses and printers who use them.

Keywords: metal plates, plate dimensions

Category: duplication

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

Designation: CGATS.3 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts
Technologies Standards)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for the Calibration and Use of a Color
Monitor for Comparison to Hard Copy for Color Proofing of
Graphic Arts Images
Status: drafting
Abstract: The purpose of this standard is to allow the
production of a consistent output from a color monitor to make
valid comparisons to hard copy for color proofing applications.
Keywords: soft proofing, illuminant, self - luminescent device
Category: display
Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)
Amended: November 1992

Designation: CGATS.4 - 199x
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts
Technologies Standards)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Graphic Arts Reflection Densitometry Measurements -
Terms, Equations, Image Elements and Procedures
Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard defines terms, equations, process
control elements, and procedures for measurement and
communication of data when using reflection densitometer
instrumentation for graphic arts. This standard applies
practical information for quantifying image characteristics of
graphic arts processes (e.g., off - press proofing, press
proofing, and press printing using web, sheet, and other
methods).

Keywords: quality control, optical measurement, density
Category: evaluation
Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association
(NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL:
(703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)
Amended: November 1992

Designation: CGATS.5 - 199x
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts
Technologies Standards)
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Colorimetric Measurement and Computation for the Graphic
Arts
Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard establishes measurement and colorimetric parameter computation methodology for the preparation of material for production printing processes which include offset lithography, letterpress, flexography, gravure, and screen printing. It also applies to limited volume colored images such as those produced with photographic, ink jet, thermal transfer, diffusion, mechanical transfer, or toner technology (e.g., off - press proofs).

Keywords: reflectance, transmittance, spectral data, tristimulus values, colorimetric parameters, spectrophotometric - based density, color difference

Category: evaluation

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

Designation: CGATS.6 - 199x

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ASC CGATS (Committee for Graphic Arts Technologies Standards)

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Graphic Arts Printing - Type 1

Status: drafting

Abstract: This standard applies to the press proofing of process color material to be included in magazines produced on #5 groundwood stock or equivalent, using either the heat set web offset or gravure printing process. It specifies characteristics of a lithographic printing process on a sheet fed press and includes a specific paper, ink set, and printing conditions.

Keywords: Status T, SWOP, dot gain, print contrast, screen ruling, screen angles, dot size, printing sequence, dot gain, grey balance

Category: evaluation

Availability: National Printing Equipment and Supply Association (NPES), 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091-4326, TEL: (703)264-7200, FAX: (703)620-0994, Mary Abbott (information)

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 1-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 1-1990

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: 2-in Video Magnetic Recording Tape

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 3-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 3-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, Frequency Response and Operating Level
of Recorders and Reproducers, Audio 1 Record on 2-in Tape
Operating at 15 and 7.5 in/s
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 4-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 4-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Analog Recording, 2-in Magnetic Tape for
Quadruplex Recording, Speed
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 5-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 5-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Analog Recording, 2-in Reels
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 6-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 6-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, Video, Audio and Tracking Control
Records, 2-in Quadruplex Tape
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 7-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 7-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Camera Aperture Image and
Usage
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: capture
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 8-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 8-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, Quadruplex Recorders Operating at 15
in/s, Audio Level and Multifrequency Test Tape
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 10M-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 10M-1985
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Projector Usage
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 11-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 11-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, Quadruplex Recorders Operating at 7.5
in/s, Audio Level and Multifrequency Test Tape
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 12M-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 12M-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television, Time and Control Code, Video and Audio Tape
for 525-Line/60-Field Systems
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 13-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 13-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, Cartridge Spools, 2-in Quadruplex Tape
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 14-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 14-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, Plastic Reels, 1/2-in Magnetic Tape
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 15M-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 15M-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type B Helical Scan, Basic System
Parameters
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 16M-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 16M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type B Helical Scan, Records

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 17M-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 17M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type B Helical Scan, Frequency

Response and Operating Level

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 18M-1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 18M-1991

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type C Helical-Scan, Basic System

and Transport Geometry Parameters

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 19M-1991
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 19M-1991
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type C, Records
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 20M-1991
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 20M-1991
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 1-in Type C Recorders and Reproducers,
Frequency Response and Reference Level
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 21M-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 21M-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 3/4-in Type E Helical Scan, Records
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 22M-1986

Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 22M-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 3/4-in Type E Helical Scan, Cassette
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 23M-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 23M-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type F Helical Scan, Records
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 24M-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 24M-1985
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 1-in Reel Dimensions
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 25M-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 25M-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):: 1989

Title: Video Recording, 1-in Magnetic Recording Tape

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 26M-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 26M-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1-in Helical-Scan Recorders, Raw Stock
for Reference Tapes

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 29M-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 29M-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Television Analog Recording, 1-in Type B Reference
Recorders, Basic System and Transport Geometry

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 30M-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 30M-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Analog Recording, 1-in Type B Reference
Recorders, Records on Reference Tapes
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 31M-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 31M-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Analog Recording, 3/4-in Type E, Small Video
Cassette
Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 32M-1983
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/V98.32M-1983
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type H Cassette, Records
Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE 33M-1983
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/V98.33M-1983
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type H Cassette, Tape and
Cassette
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE 35M-1984
Approval Year: 1984
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/V98.35M-1984
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type G, Cassette and Tape
Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE 37M-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 37M-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, Raw Stock Cores
Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 41-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 41-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Photographic Audio Records,

Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 48-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 48-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Printed Area, Picture and
Sound Contact Printing

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 56-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 56-1984

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Nomenclature for Studios and
Processing Laboratories

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 59-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 59-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Camera Aperture Images

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 73-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 73-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 32-mm, 35-mm Film Perforated 32-mm,
2R

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 74-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 74-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Cameras, Zero Point for Focusing Scales,
16- and 8-mm

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 75M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 75M-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Designation of A and B Windings for
Raw Stock

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 76-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 76-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Cameras, Threaded Lens Mounts, 16-mm and
8-mm Cameras

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 83-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 83-1990

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Location and Spacing of Edge Numbers
on 16-mm Motion-Picture Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 86-1991

Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 86

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Magnetic Audio Records, Two, Three, Four, and Six Records
on 35-mm and One Record on 17.5 mm Magnetic Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 87M-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 87M-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, 100-Mil Magnetic Striping

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 93-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 93-1986

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated BH

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 94-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 94-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Television, Image Areas and Mounts for Slides and Opaques

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 97-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 97-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, 200-Mil Edge Position
Magnetic Audio Record
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 101-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 101-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Perforated 2R-3000 Film,
Magnetic Striping
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 102-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 102-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated CS-1870
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 107-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 107-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type R, Double 8-mm Camera
Spools, 25-ft Capacity
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 108-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 108-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Four 150-Mil Magnetic Audio
Records
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 109-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 109-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Perforated 1R
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 110-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 110-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Perforated 2R
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 111-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 111-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Exposed Areas for Picture and
Audio, Prints Made on Continuous Contact Printers
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 112-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 112-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, 100-Mil Magnetic Audio Record
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 117M-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 17M-1985, ANSI
PH2.18, ANSI PH2.19

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, --Spectral Diffuse Density,
Photographic Audio Record (Includes PH2.18 and PH2.19)

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 119-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 119-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 70-mm, Perforated 65-mm KS-1870

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 125M

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: 8- and 10-Bit Parallel Digital Interface

Status: proposed

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 127-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 127-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Magnetic Striping of Prints,
Magnetic-Photographic Audio Records
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 137-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 137-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Four Magnetic Audio Records,
Release Prints
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 139-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 139-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated KS
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 143-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 143-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type R, Length of Film on

Camera Spools, 25-ft Capacity

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 145-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 145-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 65-mm, Perforated KS

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 146M-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 46M-1986,

ANSI/PH2.21

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, --Determination of Speed, 16- and

8-mm Reversal Color Camera Films (Includes PH2.21)

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 148-1984
Approval Year: 1984
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 148-1984
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, Film Image Area for Review Room
Viewing, 35- and 16-mm Prints for Television Transmission
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 149-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 149-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Perforated 1R
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, 16-mm Film Perforated
8-mm Type S, (1-3)
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE 152-1989

Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 152-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 70-mm, Projectable Image Area
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 153-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 153-1985
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Printed Area, 16-mm
Film Perforated 8-mm Type S (1-4)
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: duplication
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 154-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 154-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Projectable Image Area
and Projector Usage
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 157-1988
Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 157-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Camera Aperture Image
and Usage
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: capture
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 159.1-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 159.1-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Model 1 Camera
Cartridge, Cartridge-Camera Interface and Take-up Core Drive
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 159.2-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 159.2-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Model 1 Camera
Cartridge Aperture, Camera Aperture, Profile, Film Position,
Pressure Pad and Flatness
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 160M-1990

Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 60M-1990
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S Projection Reels,
100- to 312-mm Diameter
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 161-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 161-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Magnetic Striping
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 162-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 162-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Magnetic Striping,
16-mm Film Perforated 8-mm Type S (1-4)
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 163-1986
Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 163-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Magnetic Striping,
35-mm Film Perforated 8-mm Type S 5R
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 164-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 164-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Magnetic Audio Record,
Position, Dimensions and Reproducing Speed
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 165-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 165-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated 8-mm Type S 5R
(1-3-5-7-0)
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 166-1988
Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 166-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Sound and Silent Camera
Cartridge Notches, Exposure Control and Stock Identification
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 168-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 168-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Perforated 8-mm Type S (1-4)
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 169-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 169-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated 8-mm Type S
2R-1664 (1-0)
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 171-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 171-1986
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated 16-mm 3R (1-3-0)
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 173-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 173-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type R, Double 8-mm Camera
Spools, 100-Ft Capacity
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 174-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 174-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 16-mm, Daylight-Loading Camera
Spools, 50- to 400-Ft Capacity
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 176-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 176-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, 16-mm Film Perforated
2R-1667 (1-3), Magnetic Striping
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 177-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 177-1990
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Four Track Magnetic Sound
Release Prints, Magnetic Striping
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 179-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 179-1985
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Printed Areas, 35-mm
Film Perforated 2R and 5R
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: duplication
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 181-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 181-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Printed Areas, 16-mm
Film Perforated 8-mm Type S (1-3)

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: duplication

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 182-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 182-1990

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions for Photographic Sound Record on 8-mm Type S
(Super 8) Motion-Picture Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 183M-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 83M-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Measurement of Photo-electric Output
Factor, Photographic Audio Level Test Films

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 184M-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 84M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Raw Stock Identification and
Labelling

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 185-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 185-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 70-mm, Position, Dimensions and
Reproducing Speed, Six Magnetic Records on Release Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 186-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 186-1986

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Six 100-Mil Magnetic Audio
Records

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 188M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 88M-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model II Camera

Cartridges (15-m Capacity), Camera Run Film Length

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 189M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 89M-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model II Camera

Cartridges, Loaded Film Location

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 190M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 190M-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model II Camera

Cartridges, Cartridge-Camera Fit and Core

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 191M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 91M-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model II Camera
Cartridges, Slots, Projections and Cartridge Hole

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 192-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 192-1985

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, Shipping Reels for 35-mm Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: distribution

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 196M-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 96M-1986

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, Screen Luminance and Viewing
Conditions, Indoor Theater Projection

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 197-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 197-1986

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, 50-Ft Model I Sound
Camera Cartridge, Cartridge, Cartridge-Camera Interface and
Take-Up Core

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 198-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 198-1986

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, 50-Ft Model I Sound
Camera Cartridge, Aperture Pressure Pad and Film Position

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 199-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 199-1986

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, 50-Ft Model I Sound
Camera Cartridge, Pressure Pad Flatness and Camera Aperture
Profile

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 200M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 00M-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model I Camera
Cartridge, Camera Run Length Perforation Cutout and End-of-Run
Notch
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: capture
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 201M-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 01M-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Type W Camera Aperture Image
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: capture
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 203-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 203-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Two-Track Photographic Audio
Records, Prints
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording, display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 204-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 204-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Two-Track Audio Records,
Prints
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording, display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 205-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 205-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model 1 Camera
Cartridge, Interface and Take-Up Core Drive (200-Ft Capacity)
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: capture
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 206-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 206-1988
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type S, Model 1 Sound
Camera Cartridge, Aperture, Profile, Film Position, Pressure Pad
and Flatness (200-Ft Capacity)
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 207M-1984
Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 07M-1984
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television, Digital Control Interface, Electrical and
Mechanical Characteristics
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 209M
Approval Year: 209M
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE PTE 209M
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type S, Recorded
Characteristic, Magnetic Audio Records
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 210M-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 10M-1990
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Recording Head Gaps for Two
Magnetic Audio Records
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 212M-1984
Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 212M-1984
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion Picture Equipment, Projection Reels (75-mm
Diameter), 8-mm Type S Motion-Picture Film
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 213M-1984
Approval Year: 1984
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 213M-1984
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Recorded Characteristic,
Magnetic Audio Records
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 214M-1984
Approval Year: 1984
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 14M-1984
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion Picture Film, 35-mm, Photographic Audio
Reproduction Characteristic
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 215-1991
Approval Year: 1991

Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 215-1991
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion Picture Film, 65-mm, Camera Aperture Image
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: capture
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 216-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 216-1985
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Recorded Characteristic of
Magnetic Audio Records, Four-Track Striped Release Prints
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 217-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 217-1985
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 70-mm, Recorded Characteristic of
Magnetic Audio Records, Striped Release Prints
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 218M-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 18M-1985
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, 200-Mil Center-Position
Magnetic Audio Record
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 219M-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 219M-1985
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Camera Usage
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: capture
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 220
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 220-1985
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture and Television Equipment, Camera Mounting
Connections, 1/4-Inch-20 Thread and 3/8-Inch-16 Thread Tripod
Screws
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 221-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 221-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 70-mm, Magnetic Striping, Six-Track
Audio Release Prints
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 222M-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 222M-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television, Monitor System Electro-Acoustic Response,
Control and Review Rooms
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 223M-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 223M-1985, ANSI
PH1.25-1984
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, Safety Film
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 224M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Component Digital Video Recording, 19-mm Type D-1, Tape
Record
Status: proposed
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 225M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Component Digital Video Recording, 19-mm Type D-1,
Magnetic Tape
Status: proposed
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 226M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Component Digital Video Recording, 19-mm Type D-1 and
D-2, Tape Cassette
Status: proposed
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 227M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Component Digital Video Recording, 19-mm Type D-1,
Helical Data and Control Records
Status: proposed
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 228M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Component Digital Video Recording, 19-mm Type D-1, Time
and Control Code and Cue Records
Status: proposed
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 229M-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 229M-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type L Mode 1, Records
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 230M-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 230M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Recording, 1/2-in Type L Mode 1 Electrical
Parameters, Video, Audio, Time and Control Code and Tracking
Control

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 231-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 231-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type R, Camera Aperture Image
and Usage

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 232M-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 232M-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type R, Perforated One Edge,
Projector Usage

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 233-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 233-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Projectable Image Area
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 234-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 234-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film, 8-mm Type R, Projectable Image Area
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 235-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 235-1987
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 16-mm, Projection Reels, 200-
to 2300-ft Capacity
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 236-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 236-1987

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 8-mm Type R, Projection Reels

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 237-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 237-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 35-mm, Perforated DH-1870

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 238

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Analog Recording, 1/2" Type L, Tapes and Cassettes

Status: proposed

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 239-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 239-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Film, 16-mm, Perforated 8-mm Type R, 2R

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 240M-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Television, Signal Parameters, 1125/60 High-Definition

Production System

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 241-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 241-1989

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 35- and 70-mm Projection Reels

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 242-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 242-1988

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Motion-Picture Equipment (35 mm), Universal Intermittant

Sprockets

Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 243-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE 243-1989
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Equipment, 35- and 70-mm Projection Lenses
and Mounts
Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 244M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Digital Recording, Representation of NTSC
Encoded (System M) Video Signal, Active Video Portion
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 245M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Digital Recording, 19-mm Type D-2 Composite
Format, Tape Record
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 246M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Digital Recording, 19-mm Type D-2 Composite
Format, Magnetic Tape
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 247M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Digital Recording, 19-mm Type D-2 Composite
Format, Helical Data and Control Records
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 248M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Digital Recording, 19-mm Type D-2 Composite
Format, Cue Record and Time and Control Code Record
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 249M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Analog Recording, 1/2-in Type M-2, Records
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 250M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Analog Recording, 1/2-in Type M-2, Tapes and
Cassettes

Status: proposed
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 251M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Analog Recording, 1/2-in Type M-2, Electrical
Parameters of Video, Audio, Time and Control Code and Tracking
Control
Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 252M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Analog Recording, 1/2-in Type M-2, Pulse Code
Modulation Audio
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 253
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television, Three Channel Parallel Component Analog Video
Interface
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 254
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film (35-mm), Manufacturer-Printed Latent
Image, Identification Information
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: media
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 255M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Television Analog Recording, 25.4-mm Type J, High
Definition Signals
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 256M
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Video Tape Leader
Status: proposed

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 257
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Motion-Picture Film(35-mm), Stereoscopic Prints with
Vertically Positioned Subframes, Projectable Image Areas
Status: proposed
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE 258M

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Television, Transfer of Edit Decision Lists

Status: proposed

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: November 1992

Designation: SMPTE RP 5-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s): ANSI/SMPTE

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Patch Splices on 2-in Video Magnetic Tape

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 6-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recorded Carrier Frequencies and Pre-emphasis
Characteristics for 2-in Quadruplex Video Magnetic Tape
Recording for 525-Line/60-Field Television Systems

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 9-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Dimensions of Double-Frame 35-mm 2x2 Slides for Precise
Applications in Television
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 11-1984
Approval Year: 1984
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Tape Vacuum Guide Configuration and Position for
Quadruplex Video Magnetic Tape Recording
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 12-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Screen Luminance for Drive-In Theaters
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 14-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Plotting Data from Sensitometric Strips Exposed on Type
Ib (Intensity Scale) Sensitometers
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 15-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Calibration of Densitometers Used for Black-and-White
Photographic Density Measurement
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 16-1988
Approval Year: 1988
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications of Tracking Control Record for 2-in
Quadruplex Video Magnetic Tape Recordings
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 17-1964
Approval Year: 1964
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photographic Recording Technique for Measuring High-Speed
Camera Image Unsteadiness
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 18-1991
Approval Year: 1991
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Test Film for Subjective Checking of
16-mm Motion-Picture Audio Projectors
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 19-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for 8-mm Type R Registration Test Film
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 20-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for 16 - mm Registration Test Film
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 21-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Dimensions of 35-mm Motion-Picture Rewind Spindles
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 24-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Dimensions for 16-mm Motion-Picture Camera Spindles
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: capture
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 25-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Audio and Synchronization on Motion-Picture Film Relative
to the Universal Leader for Magnetic and Photographic Records

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.1-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Operational Alignment Test Pattern for
Television

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.2-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Operational Registration Test Pattern
for Multiple-Channel Television Cameras

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.3-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Safe Action and Safe Title Areas Test
Pattern for Television Systems
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.4-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Operational Test Pattern for Checking
Jitter Weave and Travel Ghost in Television Projectors
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.5-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Mid-Frequency Response Test Pattern
for Television
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 27.7-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Gray-Scale Operational Alignment Test
Pattern for Telecine Cameras
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 32-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for 8-mm Type S Test Film for Projectors
and Printers
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 34-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Dimensions for 16-mm Motion-Picture Projector Reel
Spindles
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 35-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Theater Test Film for 35-mm
Photographic Monaural Motion-Picture Projection Audio
Reproducing Systems
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 36-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Positioning the Headwheel and Adjacent Tape Guides for
2-in Quadruplex Video Magnetic Tape Recorders
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 37-1969
Approval Year: 1969
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Color Temperature for Color Television Studio Monitors
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 38.1-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Deflection Linearity Test Pattern for
Television
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 39-1970
Approval Year: 1970
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Maintaining an Emulsion-In Orientation
on Theatrical Release Prints
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: preservation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 40-1971
Approval Year: 1971
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for 35-mm Projector Alignment and Screen
Image Quality Test Film
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 41-1983
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Evaluation of Color Films Intended for Television
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 45-1972
Approval Year: 1972
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Use and Care of Sound Test Films
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: preservation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 46-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Density of Color and Black and White Prints and Slides
for Television
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 47-1985

Approval Year: 985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Electronic Method of Dropout Detection and Counting
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 48-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Lubrication of 16 and 8-mm Motion-Picture Prints
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 49-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Leaders for 8-mm Type R and S Motion-Picture Release
Prints Used in Continuous-Loop Cartridges
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 50-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Dimensions for 8-mm Type S Motion-Picture Projector Reel
Spindles
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 51-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Screen Luminance and Viewing Conditions for 8-mm Review
Rooms
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 53-1983
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year: 1988
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Scene-Change Methods for Printing 35-mm 16-mm and 8-mm
Type S Motion-Picture Film
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 54-1974
Approval Year: 1974
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Edge Numbering on 16-mm Release Prints
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 55-1974

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: 8-mm Type S (Super 8) Sprocket Design

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 56-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Safe Action and Safe Title Areas for 8-mm Release Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 58-1974

Approval Year: 1974

Reaffirmation Year: 1991

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Nomenclature for Devices Enclosing 8-mm Motion-Picture
Film for Projection

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 59-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Color and Luminance of Review Room Screens for Viewing
Motion-Picture Materials Intended for Slides or Film Strips

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 60-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Labels for Cartridge Spools for 2-in Quadruplex Video
Magnetic Tape

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: media

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 61-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Azimuth Test Film for 8-mm Type S
Audio Reproducers, Magnetic Type
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 62-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 8-mm Type S
Audio Reproducers Magnetic Type
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 63-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for Sound-Focusing Test Film for 16-mm
Audio Reproducers, Photographic Type
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 64-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Audio-Focusing Test Film for 35-mm
Audio Reproducers Photographic Type
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 65-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Step Optical Reduction Printing of 35-mm Images to 16-mm
Prints and Duplicate Negatives
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 66-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Step Optical Enlargement Printing of 35-mm Images from
16-mm Images
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 67-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Buzz-Track Test Film for 16-mm

Motion-Picture Audio Reproducers, Photographic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 68-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Buzz-Track Test Film for 35-mm

Motion-Picture Photographic Audio Reproducers

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 69-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for Scanning-Beam Uniformity Test Film for

35-mm Audio Reproducers

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 70-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 16-mm Audio
Reproducers, Photographic Type
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 71-1977
Approval Year: 1977
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Setting Chromaticity and Luminance of White for Color
Television Monitors Using Shadow-Mask Picture Tubes
Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 72-1977
Approval Year: 1977
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for an Illuminator of Test Pattern
Transparencies for Television Studio Cameras
Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 73-1977
Approval Year: 1977
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 74-1977

Approval Year: 1977

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: 16-mm Sprocket Design

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 75-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 35-mm Studio

Audio Reproducers, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 76-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year: 1988

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 16-mm Audio

Reproducers, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 77-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Azimuth Test Film for 35-mm Studio

Audio Reproducers, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 78-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year: 1988

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Azimuth Test Film for 16-mm Audio

Projectors and Single-System Cameras, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 79-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 35-mm Four Track

Striped Release Print Audio Reproducers, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 80-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Azimuth Test Film for 35-mm Four-Track

Striped Release Print Audio Reproducers, Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 81-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Scanning-Beam Uniformity Test Film for

16-mm Motion-Picture Photographic Audio Reproducers

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 82-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for 16-mm Projector Alignment and Screen

Image Quality Test Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 83-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Tracking Control Record for 1-in Type

B Helical-Scan Video Tape Recording

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 84-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video Reference Carrier Frequencies and Pre-Emphasis

Characteristics for 1-in Type B Helical-Scan Video Tape

Recording

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 85-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Tracking-Control Record for 1-in Type C Helical-Scan
Video Tape Recording
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 86-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video Record Parameters for 1-in Type C Helical-Scan
Video Tape Recording
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 87-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Reference Carrier Frequencies Pre-Emphasis Characteristic
and Audio and Control Signals for 3/4-in Type E Helical-Scan
Video Tape Cassette Recording
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 88-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Reference Carrier Frequencies and Pre-Emphasis
Characteristic for 1/2-in Type F Helical-Scan Video Tape

Recording

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 90-1979

Approval Year: 1979

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Magnetic-Type Audio Level and
Multifrequency Test Film for 16-mm Sound Reproducers

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 91-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for 70-mm Projector Alignment and Screen
Image Quality Test Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 92-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Audio Level and Multifrequency Test

Films for 8-mm Type S Audio Reproducers Magnetic Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 93-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Requirements for Recording American National Standard

Time and Control Code on 1-in Types B and C Helical-Scan Video

Tape Recorders

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 94-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Gain Determination of Front Projection Screens

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 95-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Installation of Gain Screens

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 96-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Subjective Reference Tapes for

Helical-Scan Video Tape Reproducers for Checking

Receiver/Monitor Set-Up

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 97-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Flutter Test Film for 35-mm Audio

Reproducers Photographic-Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 98-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Measurement of Screen Luminance in Theaters
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 101-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Requirements for Recording American National Standard
Time and Control Code on Quadruplex Video Tape Recorders

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 102-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Frequency Response and Operating Level of Recorders and
Reproducers for Audio 2 Record for 2-in Quadruplex Video
Magnetic Tape Operating at 15 and 7.5 in/s

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 103-1982

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Care and Handling of Video Magnetic Recording Tape
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: preservation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 104-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Cross-Modulation Tests for Variable-Area Photographic
Audio Tracks
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 105-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Method for Determining the Degree of Jump and Weave in
70-mm 35-mm and 16-mm Motion-Picture Projected Images
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 106-1982
Approval Year: 1982
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Film Tension in 35-mm Motion-Picture Systems Operating
Under 0.9 m/s (180 ft/min)

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 107-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Video and Audio Reference Tape for 1-in Type B

Helical-Scan Format

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 109-1982

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Spectral Response of Photographic Sound Reproducers for
8-mm Type S Motion-Picture Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 110-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for an Alignment Test Film for Anamorphic
Attachments to 35-mm Motion-Picture Projectors

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 111-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions for 70-mm 65-mm and 35-mm Motion-Picture Film
Splices

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 112-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Reference Carrier Frequencies Pre-Emphasis Characteristic
and Audio and Control Signals for 1/2-in Type H Helical-Scan
Video Tape Cassette Recording

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 113-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Supervisory Protocol for Digital Control Interface
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 114-1983
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Dimensions of Photographic Control and Data Record on
16-mm Motion-Picture Film
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 115-1983
Approval Year: 1983
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Dimensions of Photographic Control and Data Record on
35-mm Motion-Picture Release Prints
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 116-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Photographic Control and Data Record on
35-mm Motion-Picture Camera Negatives

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 117-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Magnetic Control and Data Record on 8-mm
Type S Motion-Picture Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 118-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Photographic Control and Data Record on
8-mm Type S Motion-Picture Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 119-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Reference Carrier Frequencies Pre-Emphasis
Characteristics and Audio and Control Signals for 1/2-in Type G
Helical-Scan Video Tape Recording Cassette Systems

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 120-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Measurement of Intermodulation Distortion in
Motion-Picture Audio Systems

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 121-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Tape Dropout Specifications for 1-in Types B and C Video
Tape Recorder/Reproducer

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 122-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Cemented Splices on 8-mm Type S

Motion-Picture Film Projection Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 123-1983

Approval Year: 1983

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Tape Splices on 8-mm Type S Motion-Picture

Film Projection Type

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 124-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Insertion Pivot for Studio Lighting Units and the Mating

Holders for Use with Standing and Hanging Support Systems

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 125-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Bit-Parallel Digital Interface for Component Video
Signals
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing, recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 127-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Type U Audio Level and Multifrequency
Test Film for 35-mm Studio Audio Reproducers Magnetic Full-Coat
Type
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 128-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Audio Level and Multifrequency Test
Film for 70-mm Striped Six-Track Release Print Audio Reproducers
Magnetic Type
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 129-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Requirements for 35-mm 16-mm and 8-mm Type S Tape Splices
on Magnetic Audio Recording Motion-Picture Film
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 130-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Dimensions of Tape Splices on 16-mm and 8-mm Type R
Motion-Picture Film Projection Type
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 131-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Storage of Motion-Picture Film
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: preservation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 132-1985
Approval Year: 1985
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Storage of Edit Decision Lists on 8-in Flexible Diskette
Media
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 133-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Medical Diagnostic Imaging Test
Pattern for Television Monitors and Hard-Copy Recording Cameras
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 134-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Polarity for Analog Audio Magnetic Recording and
Reproduction
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 135-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Use of Binary User Groups in Motion-Picture Time and
Control Codes
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 136-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Time and Control Codes for 24 25 or 30 Frame-Per-Second
Motion-Picture Systems
Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 138-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Control Message Architecture
Status: approved

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 139-1986
Approval Year: 1986
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Tributary Interconnection

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 140-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Position of Photographic Audio Record for Routine Test

Signals

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 142-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Stereo Audio Track Allocations and Identification of

Noise Reduction for Video Tape Recording

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 143-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specifications for Type U Audio Level and Multifrequency
Test Film for 35-mm Striped Four-Track Release Print Audio
Reproducers Magnetic Type
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 144-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Basic System and Transport Geometry Parameters for 1/2-in
Type L
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 145-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Color Monitor Colorimetry
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 146-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):
Title: Transfer of Edit Decision Lists
Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 147-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Audio Channel Assignments of Multi-Channel Sub-Masters
Used in Preparation for Two-Track Masters for Transfer to Video

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 148-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Relative Polarity of Stereo Audio Signals

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 149-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions of Transverse Cemented Splices on 16-mm and

8-mm Type R Motion-Picture Film

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 150-1988

Approval Year: 1988

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Channel Assignments and Test Leader for Magnetic Film

Masters Intended for Transfer to Video Media Having Stereo Audio

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 151-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Lubrication of 35-mm Motion-Picture Prints for Projection

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 152-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Edge Identification of Leader and Picture for 35-mm

Release Prints

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 153-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Method for Measuring 35- and 70-mm Shutter Efficiency

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 154

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Reference Signals for the Synchronization of 525-line
Video Equipment

Status: proposal

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 155

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Audio Levels and Indicators for Digital Audio Records on
Digital Television Tape

Status: proposal

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 156
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Bar Code Labelling for Type D-1 Component and Type D-2
Composite Cassette Identification
Status: proposal

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 157
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Key Signals
Status: proposal

Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 158
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Basic System and Transport Geometry Parameters for 1/2-in
Type M-2 Format
Status: proposal
Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 159-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Vertical Interval Time Code

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 160

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Three Channel Parallel Analog Component High-Definition

Video Interface

Status: proposal

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 161

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Logic Design for Decoding Digital Audio Control Words in
D-1 Helical Data and Control Records

Status: proposal

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE RP 162
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Storage of Edit Decision Lists on 3 1/2 in Disks
Status: proposal
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 1-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Alignment Color Bar Test Signal for Television Picture
Monitors
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:

Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 2-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Edge Identification of Motion-Picture Raw Stock
Containers
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 3-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Projections for Technical Conferences
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 4-1982
Approval Year: 1982
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Sound Reinforcement for Technical Conferences
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 5-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Projected Image Quality of 70-mm 35-mm and 16-mm
Motion-Picture Projection Systems
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 6-1982

Approval Year: 1982

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Use of 2-in Tape on Cartridge/Cassette Spools for
Quadruplex Video Tape Recorders

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 7-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Audio Sync Pulses for 8-mm Type S Cameras, Magnetic Audio
Recorders and Rerecording Projectors

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: processing

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 8-1984

Approval Year: 1984

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specifications for Motion-Picture Camera Equipment Used
in Space Environment

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 9-1985

Approval Year: 1985

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Audio Recording Reference Level for Post-Production of
Motion-Picture Related Materials

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 10

Approval Year:

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Tape Transport Geometry Parameters for 19-mm Type D-1
Cassette for Component Digital Video Recording

Status: proposal

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 12-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Control of Basic Parameters in the Manufacture of SMPTE
Photographic and Magnetic Audio Test Films

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 13-1986

Approval Year: 1986

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Use of Audio Magnetic Test Films

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 14-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Acoustical Background Noise Levels in Dubbing Stages

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 15-1987

Approval Year: 1987

Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE

Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):

Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recording Level for Dialog in Motion-Picture Production

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: recording

Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY

10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:

Standards Department

Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 16-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Measurement Methods for Motion-Picture Camera Acoustical
Noise, Field Method
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 17-1987
Approval Year: 1987
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: B-Chain Electro-Acoustical Response for Preparing
Magnetic Masters for Transfer to 16-mm or 35/32-mm Monaural
Photographic Film
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 18-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Design of Effective Cine Theaters
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: display
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 20
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Tape Transport and Geometry Parameters for 19-mm Type D1
Component and Type D-2 Composite Format
Status: proposal
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 21
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Nomenclature for Television Digital Recording, 19-mm Type
D-1 Component and Type D-2 Composite Format
Status: proposal
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 22
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Description and Index of Documents for 19-mm Type D-2
Composite Television Digital Recording
Status: proposal
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 23-1990
Approval Year: 1990
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Transfer of 2-channel Stereo Audio
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 24
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Video/Audio Align Tapes Type C
Status: proposal
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: evaluation
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 25
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Telecine Scanning for Film Transfer to Television
Status: proposal
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: processing
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: SMPTE EG 26
Approval Year:
Reaffirmation Year:

Standards Developer: SMPTE
Related ANSI Standard(s)/Project(s):
Related ISO/IEC Standard(s)/Project(s):
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Audio Channel Assignments for Digital Television Tape
Recorders with AES/EBU Digital Audio Inputs
Status: proposal
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: recording
Availability: SMPTE, 595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY
10607, Telephone: (914) 761-1100, FAX: (914) 761-3115. Contact:
Standards Department
Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3.191 - 1991
Approval Year: 1991
Re-Affirmation Year: 1996
Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: none
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: none
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Recorded, Unrecorded Characteristics of 130 mm Optical
Disk Cartridges Using Sampled Servo and RZ Modulation
Status: approved
Abstract: This standard describes the physical and optical
characteristics of a two - sided 130 mm (5.25 - inch) WORM disk
with approximately 650 MB capacity per side. Also detailed are
the sector format and Error Correcting Codes used. This
standard describes a unique version sampled servo format (SSF)
version with 650 MB (megabytes) per side. NOTE: There is no
international standard that is counterpart or similar to this
American national standard.
Keywords: return - to - zero modulation, variable track pitch,
product code ECC (error correcting code)
Category: recording
Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,
Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 -
638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA
92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3.199 - 1991
Approval Year: 1991
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: X3 . 200 - 199X
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Test Methods for 356 mm WORM Media Characteristics
Status: approved
Abstract: This standard provides guidelines on the test methods
to be used when testing the optical and physical characteristics
of 356 mm WORM media that follows ANSI/X3B11 standards.

Keywords: dual media thickness, caddy

Category: testing

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,
Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 -
638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA
92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3.200 - 199X

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ISO 10885

Prior Designation(s): none

Title: Unrecorded and Recorded Characteristics of 130 mm Optical
Disk Cartridges of the WORM Type Using the Magneto - Optic
Effect

Status: ANSI Public Review ended April 30,1992; May 1992 X3B11
minutes report "currently in ANSI public review, no result from
the ANSI public review, yet"

Abstract: This standard describes the physical, optical, and
magneto - optic characteristics of a two - sided 130 mm (5.25
-inch) rewritable disk with approximately 320 MB capacity per
side. The disk is treated as a WORM disk by drives and software.
Also detailed are the sector format and the Error Correcting
Codes (ECC) used.

Keywords: MO - WORM, WORM, WORM, Rewritable, write - once - read
- magneto -optic effects, TMO effects, erasable optical,
continuous composite servo, CCS, differential detection

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,
Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 -
638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA
92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3.200 - 1992

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 10885

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recorded and Unrecorded Characteristics of 356 mm (14
inch) Optical Disk Cartridges

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical and optical
characteristics of a two - sided 356 mm (14.00 -inch) WORM disk
with approximately 3,400 megabyte (MB) capacity per side. Also
detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes (ECC)
used. NOTE: ISO 10885 is identical to ANSI X3.200.

Keywords: dual thickness media, caddy

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,

Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3.211 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: 763 - D/764 - D

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 9171 (part 1)

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recorded, Unrecorded Characteristics of 130 mm Optical Disk Cartridges Using Continuous Composite Servo, RLL 2, 7 Modulation and LDC Error Correction

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical and optical characteristics of a two - sided 130 mm (5.25 - inch) WORM disk with approximately 320 MB capacity per side. Also detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes used. This standard is the same as ISO 9171 Part 1 with continuous composite servo (CCS).

Keywords: Continuous Composite Servo (CCS), continuous servo, grooves, land, groove recording

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3.212 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: X3 . 220 - 1992

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 10089 Part 1

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recorded and Unrecorded Characteristics of 130 mm Magneto Optic Rewritable Media

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical, optical, and magneto - optic characteristics of a two - sided 130 mm (5.25 - inch) rewritable disk with approximately 320 MS capacity per side. Also detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes used. Same as ISO 10089 Part 1 with continuous composite servo (CCS).

Keywords: kerr effect, thermal magneto optic effects, TMO effects, erasable optical, continuous composite servo (CCS), differential detection

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA

92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3.213 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: X3B11 736 - D

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Unrecorded and Recorded Characteristics of 86 mm
Rewritable, Read - Only Optical Disk Cartridges Using the
Discrete Block Format (DBF)

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical, optical, and
magneto -optic characteristics of a one - sided 86 mm (3.50 -
inch) rewritable disk with approximately 120 MB capacity. Also
detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes (ECC)
used. This standard allows for a portion or all of the disk
surface to be Read - Only. Not compatible with ISO 10090. Uses
DBF servi and 120 megabyte (MB) capacity. Note: Also referred
to as 90 mm (3.50 - inch) outside diameter, however 86 mm
outside diameter is the exact, measurable dimension.

Keywords: discrete bock format, DBF, sampled servo, grooveless
recording, partial ROM, read - only - memory, full ROM, kerr
effect, thermal magneto optic effects, TMO effects, erasable
optical

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,
Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 -
638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA
92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3.214 - 1992

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 9171 Part 2

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recorded, Unrecorded Characteristics of 130 mm Optical
Disk Cartridges Using Sampled Servo and 4 / 15 Modulation

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard describes the physical and optical
characteristics of a two - sided 130 mm (5.25 - inch) WORM disk
with approximately 320 MB capacity per side. Also detailed are
the sector format and Error Correcting Codes used. Same as ISO
9171 Part 2 with sampled servo format (SSF).

Keywords: sampled servo format (SSF), FOOF, Product Code ECC,
grooveless recording, 5 1/4 inch, 5.25 - inch, 4/15 modulation,
4 / 15 modulation

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W.,

Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: February 1993

Designation: ANSI Project 736 - 1

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: X3 . 213 - 199X

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Unrecorded and Recorded Characteristics of 86 mm Rewritable, Read - Only Optical Disk Cartridges Using the Continuous Composite Servo

Status: ISO Letter Ballot

Abstract: This standard describes the physical, optical, and magneto - optic characteristics of a one - sided 86 mm (3.50 -inc) rewritable disk with approximately 128 MB capacity. Also detailed are the sector format and Error Correcting Codes (ECC) used. This standard allows for a portion or all of the disk surface to be Read - Only.

Keywords: continuous composite servo, CCS, land recording, grooves, partial ROM, read - only - memory, full ROM, kerr effect, thermal magneto optic effects, TMO effects, erasable optical

Category: recording

Availability: X3 Secretariat, 311 North First Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001 - 2178. Phone: 202 - 737 - 8888, FAX: 202 - 638 - 4922 or Global Engineering, 2805 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone: 800 - 854 - 7179, FAX: 714 - 261 - 7892

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 130mm RWRT CCS Media Characteristics

Status: Draft at the ANSI editor

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20988. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 190mm RWRT CCS Media Characteristics

Status: drafting; May 1992 X3B11 minutes report: "Reviewed technical changes in document 92-002. WG voted 17, 0, 0 to recommend to plenary to change the title and scope of project proposal to include "read-only". Motion: (Podio, C. Miller) M. Deese asked to see copy of revised proposal before vote. Podio did not have changes ready, withdrew motion. Podio will revise proposal.

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20988. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 130mm WO CCS Media Characteristics

Status: drafting; May 1992 X3B11 minutes report: "no progress"

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20899. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 130mm WO 4/15 SSF

Status: drafting; May 1992 X3B11 minutes report: "No response to call for papers on jitter measurement. Editor will propose definitions."

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20899. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 300mm WORM

Status: drafting; May 1992 X3B11 minutes report: "Still no technical editor. WG recommended dropping project (17, 0, 0).

Motion to drop: (Podio, Hallum) (30, 0, 1). M. Desse raised objection, saying Letter Ballot required to drop a project.

Motion for Letter Ballot to drop 300mm TM: (Podio, Callen) (33, 0, 0)."

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20899. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ANSI X3 B11 (project number to be assigned)

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI X3B11

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Test Methods for 90mm DBF

Status: drafting; May 1992 X3B11 minutes report: "Chairman Sandell will investigate status of project proposal."

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: Media

Availability: Fernando Podio, NIST, Room A51, Bldg. 225, Gaithersburg, MD 20899. Phone: 301-975-2947.

Amended: April 1993

Designation: ECMA 167 - 199X

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: European Computer Manufacturers Association

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Volume and File Structures for Optical Media

Status: approved

Abstract: This ECMA standard describes the logical volume (disk) and file structure for optical disk. There is a project in ANSI X3 B11 to standardize extensions to ECMA 167 and to propose ISO consideration for ECMA 167.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: ECMA, Geneva, Switzerland

Amended: April 1993

Designation: BS 1153
Approval Year: 1944
Re-Affirmation Year: 1992
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Recommendations for the processing and storage of silver-gelatin-type microfilm
Status: approved
Abstract: This British Standard gives recommendations for the processing and commercial or archival storage of microfilm that is in roll, sheet, strip or card form, mounted or unmounted. It applies to microfilm on a base of cellulose ester or polyester coated with a silver gelatin layer containing a conventional silver image produced by the use of a liquid developer, fixer and wash system.
It does not apply to dry-processed silver, diffusion transfer, monobath or halide reversal processes. It also does not apply to vesicular, colour and diazo films.
Keywords: archival, permanence
Category: preservation
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 1371
Approval Year: 1973
Re-Affirmation Year: 1986
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:ISO 1116
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specification for 35mm and 16mm microfilms, spools and reels
Status: approved
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE
Amended: April 1993

Designation: BS 1384/1
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 5/1
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photographic density measurements - guide for terms, symbols and notations
Status: published
Abstract:

Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 1384/2
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 5/2
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photographic density measurements - specification for
geometric conditions for transmission density
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 1384/3
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 5/3
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photographic density measurements - specification for
spectral conditions
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 4187/1
Approval Year: 1981
Re-Affirmation Year: 1988
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 2707
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specification for formats of 60 and 98 frame microfiche
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: April 1993

Designation: BS 4187/3

Approval Year: 1978

Re-Affirmation Year: replaced by ISO 9923

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for A6 size microfiche - formats for 208,
270, 325 and 420 frames (except COM)

Status: published

Abstract: This part of this British Standard specifies the
quality and physical characteristics of transparent A6 size
microfiche with formats of 208, 270, 325 and 420 frames,
excluding computer output microfiche.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 4189

Approval Year: 1967

Re-Affirmation Year: 1988

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:ISO 435

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for conventional typographical character
legibility tests

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: April 1993

Designation: BS 4191

Approval Year: 1976

Re-Affirmation Year: 1985 (superceded by ISO 6198 and 7565)

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for microform readers

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category: legibility

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 4210/1
Approval Year: 1977
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989 (superceded by ISO 3272/1)
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of technical drawings
- operating procedures
Status: published
Abstract: This part of this British Standard specifies
procedures for microcopying technical drawings and associated
data, either for the production of prints or for viewing.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 4210/2
Approval Year: 1977
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989 (superceded by ISO 3272/2)
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of technical drawings
- photographic requirements for silver film
Status: published
Abstract: This part of this British Standard applies to
microcopies of technical drawings and associated data that
comply with the requirements of BS 308, and if appropriate, with
those of BS 1192. It specifies procedures for checking and
maintaining the quality and reproducibility of microcopies made
on 35mm black and white silver image film.
It includes requirements for first and second generation and
distribution copies. Appendices deal with background density,
resolution, contact printing control and checking microfilm for
bow.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 4210/3
Approval Year: 1977
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989 (superceded by ISO 3272/3)
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of technical drawings

- unitized microfilm carriers

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14

6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 4657

Approval Year: 1970

Re-Affirmation Year: 1990 (superceded by ISO 3334)

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Methods for determining the resolution obtained in microcopying

Status: published

Abstract: This International Standard specifies a method of determining resolution by measuring the minimum size of detail recognizable in a processed microform. It describes the test patterns and ISO resolution test chart No. 2, and gives the method of expressing resolving power. ISO resolution test chart No. 2 is designed for use as part of a test target, as required in other International Standards for micrographics.

This International Standard applies to the determination of the resolving power of a camera, film and processing combination used in a microfilming system or the resolution achieved in microforms therefrom. In this form it does not apply to the determination of the resolving power of microform readers, reader-printers or computer output microform (COM) imaging systems.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14

6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 5444

Approval Year: 1977

Re-Affirmation Year: 1991

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:ISO 10196

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Recommendations for preparation of copy for microcopying

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14

6LE

Amended: April 1993

Designation: BS 5513
Approval Year: 1977
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of newspaper cuttings
on A6 microfiche
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: quality
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 5525
Approval Year: 1977
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of maps and plans
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category: quality
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 5536
Approval Year: 1978
Reaffirmation Year:
Standards Developer: BSI GME
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Recommendations for the preparation of technical drawings
for microfilming
Status: approved
Abstract: The use of microfilm demands that the finest detail on
the drawing or diagram has to be capable of being recorded on a
small negative without significant loss of quality at camera
reduction ratios up to 1:30. Technical drawings complying with
the recommendations of this standard and BS308, BS5070 or BS1192
should be capable of being recorded on, and subsequently
reproduced from, microfiche.
The drafting requirements for microfilming are important but no
more onerous than that for normal drawing practice. It is
therefore recommended that all drawings and diagrams should

comply with the recommendations of the standard, thereby enabling any subsequent recipient, whether in the United Kingdom or overseas, to microfilm if required.

Keywords: aperture cards, drawings, legibility

Category: evaluation

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 5632

Approval Year: 1978

Re-Affirmation Year: 1985

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for microfilm jackets, A6 size

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 5644

Approval Year: 1978

Re-Affirmation Year: 1985

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:ISO 5126

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: April 1993

Designation: BS 5956

Approval Year: 1980

Reaffirmation Year: 1986

Standards Developer:

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for A6 size microfiche for the motor industry

Status: approved

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6054/1

Approval Year: 1981

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 6196/1

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Glossary of terms for micrographics - general terms

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6054/2

Approval Year: 1983

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 6196/2

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Glossary of terms for micrographics - image positions and
method of recording

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6054/3

Approval Year: 1984

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 6196/3

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Glossary of terms for micrographics - film processing

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6054/4

Approval Year: 1987
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 6196/4
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Glossary of terms for micrographics - materials and packaging
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6054/5
Approval Year: 1988
Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 6196/5
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Glossary of terms for micrographics - quality of images, legibility, inspection
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: April 1993

Designation: BS 6247
Approval Year: 1982
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989 (superceded by ISO 6343)
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Method of test for adhesion of aperture card protection sheets
Status: withdrawn
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6313
Approval Year: 1982
Re-Affirmation Year: 1988
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 11906
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Specification for 35mm microcopying of serials
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6342
Approval Year: 1983
Re-Affirmation Year: 1990
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6354
Approval Year: 1983
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status: published
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14
6LE
Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6359
Approval Year: 1983
Re-Affirmation Year: 1989
Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):

Title: Dimensions and position of microfiche heading coating
(colour stripe)
Status: published

Abstract: The use of a heading coating (colour stripe) for microfiche headings, particularly for duplicates, has developed in recent years and is now widespread. This British Standard is published to minimise the proliferation of sizes and thus to simplify the requirements for both manufacturer and user.

In the production of microfiche the general practice is to apply the heading coating to the film while it is in roll form. Film in roll form is also often used in duplicators. The requirements therefore apply to roll film from which microfiche will be made as well as to microfiche in sheet form.

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6498

Approval Year: 1984

Re-Affirmation Year: 1991 (superceded by ISO 10200)

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Guide to preparation of microfilm and other microforms that may be required as evidence

Status: published

Abstract: This revision of BS 6498 supersedes BS 6498:1984, which is withdrawn.

This revision of BS 6498 has been prepared to include information about certain updateable systems, aperture cards and computer output microfilm (COM). They were excluded in the 1984 edition and erasable microfilms are still excluded. There is now provision for the use of original film in microfilm jackets and advise on the length of time that certificates should be kept.

The storage of documents on microfilm, or some other microform, is now common practice, and original documents are often destroyed after filming. In legal proceedings it may be necessary to prove that a microform is a true copy of the original. This British Standard gives guidance to organisations that wish to use microforms for record-keeping, or for copying documents, about the procedures that should be followed to ensure, as far as possible, that the microforms will be admissible in evidence.

Many organisations will already have established microform programs that, although not necessarily following all the recommendations of this guide, adequately meet the needs of the particular organisation. This guide should be of particular assistance to organisations that are setting up a microform programme for the first time in ensuring that a properly planned and authorised programme is introduced, so that they may demonstrate that microforms have been produced as part of normal business practice.

There is little legal precedent on the question of admissibility of microforms, and no guarantee can be given that

microforms prepared in accordance with this guide will automatically be admissible.

This British Standard amplifies the advice given in DD 199 on the preparation of microforms that may be required in evidence. DD 199 also contains an annex giving information about the legal status of microforms in various other countries.

Keywords: legal, aperture cards, jackets

Category: legibility

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6660

Approval Year: 1985

Re-Affirmation Year: 1991

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Setting up and maintaining micrographic units

Status: published

Abstract: Although the microfilming of office documents has now become part of the established routine in many organisations, a large number of them carry out the work in micrographics units that seem to have developed haphazardly.

They are often sited in basements, perhaps because of the traditional view that cameras should be kept away from daylight, and some are dusty, subject to vibration, badly ventilated or too small. Such units are unlikely to produce microforms of the best quality.

Dust and vibration can impair legibility of the film, and disagreeable working conditions may reduce the operator's efficiency.

Most of these difficulties may be avoided if the unit is properly planned in the first place. This British Standard is intended to help those who are new to microfilming and are planning to set up a micrographics unit for the first time. It should also be useful to those who are planning to expand or improve an existing unit.

Keywords:

Category: capture

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 6872

Approval Year: 1987

Re-Affirmation Year: superseded by ISO 8126

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Visual densities of diazo and vesicular second generation microforms

Status: withdrawn

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14

6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 7338/1

Approval Year: 1990

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 8127/1

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Specification for five channel jacket for 16mm

Status: published

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14

6LE

Amended: April 1993

Designation: BS 7353

Approval Year: 1991

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 11928

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI/AIIM MS38, ANSI/AIIM MS39

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Measuring the quality of graphic COM recorders

Status: published

Abstract: Increasing numbers of technical drawings are now produced on computer output microfilm (COM), and, although their quality is usually reasonable, they are not always compatible with microfilm copies of hard-copy drawings. This can cause difficulty when both kinds of drawings are put into aperture cards and sent through systems designed to deal with microfilm copies of hard-copy drawings.

This British Standard has therefore been prepared to help users to establish procedures that should ensure that the quality of COM-generated drawings is both acceptable in itself and compatible with technical drawings on conventional microfilm that comply with BS4210: Parts 1, 2 and 3.

The test frames specified may be used for rough checks if users wish to monitor the quality of COM-generated drawings without going to the expense of carrying out the tests described in this standard.

Keywords: aperture cards, technical drawings

Category: evaluation

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14

6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS 7555

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Guide to the miniaturisation of medical diagnostic images

Status: published

Abstract: Hospitals and other organisations that are required to keep medical diagnostic images for many years frequently find that they lack space to store them. Miniaturisation offers a solution. This guide has been prepared to help organisations that are considering miniaturisation to decide whether it will meet their needs and, if so, to help them to establish a suitable program.

Medical diagnostic images tend to be consulted frequently in the first two years after they are made. Most of them have to be kept for several more years, some for the life of the patient, in case they have to be consulted for medical, legal or social services purposes.

They should therefore be stored in a form that will be of a quality to provide the information required if the need to consult them should arise. Straightforward photographic copies are unlikely to be satisfactory because the range of densities will usually be less than the range of densities on the original and information may be lost in copying.

Electronic scanning and adjustment will be needed if all the information is to be retained.

Keywords:

Category: evaluation

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS DD 199

Approval Year: 1991

Re-Affirmation Year: superceded by ISO 10200

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Legal Admissibility of Microforms

Status: public comment

Abstract: This Technical Report makes recommendations for procedures to be followed in any microfilming programme that is designed to ensure the preservation and integrity of the information recorded on original records. If the procedures are followed, the microfilm copies should be regarded as adequate substitutes for the original records and should serve the purposes for which records were created and maintained.

The report gives advice both about the importance of routine characteristics that will ensure that the microfilm image is of

adequate quality.

Keywords: legal status, microfilming procedures, microfilming recommendations

Category: capture

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: BS DD 206

Approval Year: 1991

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: BSI DOT 16

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ISO (number to be allocated)

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: Preparation of electronic images (WORM) of documents that may be required as evidence

Status: public comment

Abstract: Many organisations now use optical storage media for keeping records generated or received in the normal course of business. Optical storage systems provide a particularly compact form of storage that facilitates an efficient method of retrieval, provided an index is maintained.

Occasionally documents produced in the normal course of business have to be produced in evidence and at that stage the legal admissibility of electronic images of documents becomes important.

Some organisations fail to take full advantage of the benefits of an optical storage systems because they are reluctant to destroy originals that might one day be required as evidence in legal proceedings. Unless an organisation is confident that originals may be destroyed once their images have been recorded, electronic images will not replace hard-copy files.

Unlike information written on paper, which is directly intelligible, information recorded on optical storage media requires electronic equipment, e.g. a visual display unit, to make it intelligible to the reader. There are established ways of preventing and detecting forgery in paper documents, whereas the manipulation of electronic images of documents is generally less well understood.

The integrity of an electronic image of a hard-copy document can be demonstrated by showing that it was made, and the hard-copy version destroyed, with proper safeguards, as part of normal business practice.

This Draft for Development has been prepared to help organisations that are considering optical storage to decide whether to transfer their records to an optical storage system and to help organizations that have transferred their records to ensure that properly planned and authorized procedures are introduced and followed, so that, if a document is required in evidence, its electronic image can be shown to have been produced as part of normal business practice and its integrity established.

Readers should note that it is for the courts to decide what is

admissible and that no guarantee can be given that the electronic image of any document will automatically be admissible.

Keywords:

Category: legality

Availability: BSI Standards, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE

Amended: December 1992

Designation: ANSI IT9.3-1989

Approval Year: 1988

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 6221-1991

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.32-1973

Title: Imaging Media -- Photographic Films and Papers -- Methods for Determining Dimensional Change Characteristics

Status: Approved and Published

Abstract: This standard describes methods for determining the dimensional change characteristics of photographic films and papers caused by processing, aging and changes in temperature and relative humidity.

Keywords: Test methods; dimensional change; hysteresis; humidity expansion; thermal expansion; aging effects; processing effects

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036;

Phone: 212-642-4900 fax 212-302-1286

Amended: April 1994

Designation: IT9.4-1988

Approval Year: 1987

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: IT9

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Project: ISO 5769-1984 (R1989)

Prior Designation(s): PH1.47-1972

Title: Imaging Media (Film) -- Lubrication on Films -- Method for Determining

Status: Revision at American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

Public Review

Abstract: This standard describes a test for determining the presence of film lubricants. The test measures the coefficient of friction between a film surface and paper clip under high contact pressure.

Keywords: Film lubricants; test method; friction coefficient

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036

Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI IT9.5-1992

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI IT9.11-1999, ANSI/NAPM
IT9.1-1992, ANSI/NAPM IT9.13-1992
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 8225-1987
Prior Designation(s): PH1.60-1985
Title: Imaging Media (Film) -- Ammonia-Processed Diazo Films --
Specifications for Stability
Status: Approved
Abstract: This standard characterizes the inherent "keeping"
behavior of safety polyester films that have an
ammonia-processed diazo photographic image. It applies to
photographic film in which the image layer is a discrete layer
attached to a transparent support, and to microfilm,
motion-picture film, roll film, and sheet film.
Keywords: Image stability, film base, light fading, dark aging,
free acidity, blocking, printing density, accelerated aging,
tensile properties
Category: Preservation
Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036
Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI/ISO 543-1990, ANSI IT9.6-1991
Approval Year: 1991
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ANSI IT9
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.25-1984
Title: Photography -- Photographic Films -- Specifications for
Safety Film
Status: Approved and published
Abstract: This standard provides specifications and test
procedures for establishing the safety of photographic films
with respect to hazards from fire. The specifications apply to
both unprocessed and processed films on any type of currently
known plastic support.
Keywords: Ignition time, burning time, safety film, polyester
base, nitrate base, safety marking
Category: Preservation
Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036
Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI IT9.7-1989
Approval Year: 1989
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ANSI IT9
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI IT9.8-1989
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: DIS 6077-1991
Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.31-1973 (Method B)
Title: Imaging Media -- Determination of Brittleness of
Photographic Film -- Wedge Brittleness Test
Status: Approved and published
Abstract: This standard specifies a method for determining the
brittleness of photographic film. The method is applicable to

film with or without a gelatin backing, and may be applied to either unprocessed or processed film.

Keywords: Film brittleness, emulsion cracks, wedge test, film base, gelatin layer

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036

Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI IT9.8-1989

Approval Year: 1989

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI IT9.7-1989

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 8776-1988

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.31-1973 (Method)

Title: Imaging Media -- Photographic Film -- Determination of Folding Endurance

Status: Approved and published

Abstract: This standard specifies an analytical test for determining the folding endurance of photographic film. It is applicable to film with or without a gelatin backing and may be applied to either unprocessed or processed film.

Keywords: Folding endurance, film flexibility, emulsion cracks, film base, gelatin layer

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036

Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI IT9.9-1990

Approval Year: 1990

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: ANSI IT9

Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI/ISO 5/4-1983, ANSI PH2.17-1985; ANSI/ISO 5/3-1984, ANSI PH2.18-1985; ANSI/ISO 5/201985, ANSI PH2.19-1986

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: DIS 10997-1991

Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.42-1969

Title: Imaging Media -- Stability of Color Photographic Images -- Methods for Measuring

Status: Approved and published

Abstract: This standard describes test equipment, test procedures, and analytic methods for predicting the long-term dark storage stability of color photographic images and for measuring color stability when subjected to certain illuminants at specified temperatures and humidities.

Keywords: Image stability; accelerated aging; light fading; dark stability; color balance; stain; image density; dye fading; arrhenius method; post-processing

Category: Preservation

Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036

Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI IT9.10-1991

Approval Year: 1991
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ANSI IT9
Related ANSI Standards/Projects: ANSI PH1.29-1985
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects: ISO 4330-1987
Prior Designation(s): ANSI PH1.29-1985
Title: Imaging Media -- Determination of the Curl of
Photographic Film
Status: Approved and published
Abstract: This standard specifies three measuring methods for
determining the curl characteristics of unprocessed and
processed photographic film as supplied in sheet, roll or strip
forms. Values of the three methods are not comparable and the
methods are not intended for use in determining curl during
processing or drying.
Keywords: Film curl, curl direction, edge curl
Category: Preservation
Availability: ANSI, 11 West 42nd Street, NY, NY 10036
Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI/ISO 9718 - 1991 (ANSI IT9.12-1991)
Approval Year: 1991
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: ANSI IT9
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: Photography -- Processed Vesicular Photographic Film --
Specifications for Stability
Status: Published
Abstract: This International Standard specifies requirements for
stability of polyester base photographic films which have a
heat-processed vesicular photographic image formed by nitrogen
bubbles.
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI/NAPM IT9.13 - 1992
Approval Year: 1992
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer: NAPM
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title: For Imaging Media -- Photographic Films, Papers, and
Plates -- Glossary of Terms Pertaining to Stability
Status: Published
Abstract: This standard lists definitions on the permanence of
photographic materials, used in American National Standards on

material specifications and storage practices. Of particular importance is the definition for "archival." The term "archival" has been interpreted to have many meanings, ranging from the "the preservation of information forever" to the photographic-jargon meaning, i.e., "temporary storage of actively used information". It is, therefore, recommended that the term "rchival" not be used in standards for stability of recording materials and systems.

This standard is a revision of the 1991 document, which was withdrawn prior to publication due to technical inconsistencies.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: April 1994

Designation: ANSI IT9.14 - 1992

Approval Year: 1992

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer: NAPM

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title: for Imaging Media (Photographic Film and Papers) --

Method for Determining the Resistance of Photographic Emulsions

to Wet Abrasion

Status: Published

Abstract: This standard establishes a laboratory test method for determining the resistance of photographic emulsions or gelatin backings to abrasion damage during processing.

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended: April 1994

Designation:

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer:

Related ANSI Standards/Projects:

Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:

Prior Designation(s):

Title:

Status:

Abstract:

Keywords:

Category:

Availability:

Amended:

Designation:

Approval Year:

Re-Affirmation Year:

Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Re lated IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:
Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:

Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Re lated IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:

Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):
Title:

Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended:

Designation:
Approval Year:
Re-Affirmation Year:
Standards Developer:
Related ANSI Standards/Projects:
Related IEC/ISO Standards/Projects:
Prior Designation(s):

Title:
Status:
Abstract:
Keywords:
Category:
Availability:
Amended: